

DAILY STAFF [REDACTED]				PAGE NO. 1		NO OF PAGES 15																																												
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 32/3			LOCATION 05 567962		PERIOD COVERED																																													
					FROM		TO																																											
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE																																											
5 ON 46 INF 191 LIO			FSB GATOR		0001	1 MAR 70	2400 1 MAR 70																																											
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS																																										
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPEN LT. LONAGEN				MFR	RD																																										
			P SGT DEROSA ON DUTY																																															
2	0011		(C) FROM ADE INTEL				52/3	CO SM																																										
			WITH C/3 RATING FROM																																															
			2/6 ARUNS. LOC. OF 4P ON																																															
			BS 685877. FROM LT. HORSCH																																															
			TO SP/5 MOORE.																																															
3	0020		(C) FOXHOLE REPORT				ADE	CO RD																																										
			<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>NAC</th> <th>A</th> <th>B</th> <th>C</th> <th>D</th> <th>E</th> <th>TOT</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0-18</td> <td>3-102</td> <td>4-102</td> <td>4-111</td> <td>4-89</td> <td>1-36</td> <td>16-478</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>0-1</td> <td>0-4</td> <td>0-5</td> <td>0-10</td> <td>1-38</td> <td>1-58</td> </tr> <tr> <td>19-132</td> <td>2-30</td> <td>1-22</td> <td>1-32</td> <td>1-11</td> <td>1-31</td> <td>25-238</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1-10</td> <td>0-14</td> <td>0-15</td> <td>0-5</td> <td>2-17</td> <td>0-3</td> <td>3-64</td> </tr> <tr> <td>20-160</td> <td>5-142</td> <td>5-148</td> <td>5-143</td> <td>2-137</td> <td>3-108</td> <td>45-838</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>				NAC	A	B	C	D	E	TOT	0-18	3-102	4-102	4-111	4-89	1-36	16-478	0	0-1	0-4	0-5	0-10	1-38	1-58	19-132	2-30	1-22	1-32	1-11	1-31	25-238	1-10	0-14	0-15	0-5	2-17	0-3	3-64	20-160	5-142	5-148	5-143	2-137	3-108	45-838		
NAC	A	B	C	D	E	TOT																																												
0-18	3-102	4-102	4-111	4-89	1-36	16-478																																												
0	0-1	0-4	0-5	0-10	1-38	1-58																																												
19-132	2-30	1-22	1-32	1-11	1-31	25-238																																												
1-10	0-14	0-15	0-5	2-17	0-3	3-64																																												
20-160	5-142	5-148	5-143	2-137	3-108	45-838																																												
			TO SP/4 WESTERMAN BY																																															
			SGT DEROSA.																																															
4	0055	0100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO				M	TM																																										
			PFC BONISACK BY SP/5 MOORE				ARTY	RM																																										
			ANNEX A P. 1																																															
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE																																															
			GROUP - 1 Downgraded at 8 year intervals. Declassified after 12 years.																																															

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

PRC-Japan

BY 12 NARA Date 10-10-79
 11-11-11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 2	NO OF PAGES 15
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
52/3			SECRET	FROM DATE	HOUR	TO DATE
CON 46 INF 178 LIO			FSB GATOR	0001	1 MAR 76	2400 1 MAR 76
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
5		0110	(U) REF MSG # 2 8-155 RDS FIRED AT LOCATION 52/3 OF 48TH BN. TO CPT BORETTI BY SGT ROUSSEAU.	BDE		BB
6	0150	0200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BOWSACK BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P 2	M		SM
7	0250	0300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BOWSACK BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P 3	M		TM
8		0400	(C) 4.2 REPORT 1-9, 2-0, 3-17, 4-26, 5-33, 6-0, 7-20, 8-53. TO LT. HORSCH BY SP/5 MOORE			
9	0355	0405	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BOWSACK BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P 4	M		SM
				ARTY		RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FFC-Japan

EX-10-10
NARA Date
11-10-76

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 230-346)				PAGE NO 4	NO OF PAGES 15
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
50/3		43/517942	FROM	TO	
5BN 46 INF 1981B		F.S.B. GATOR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	1 MAR 70	2400	1 MAR 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
15	CONT		GATOR 1330-1340 MOVING TO DOTTIE. 1340 TO 1400 TOURING DOTTIE BDE SGT. HILL FROM SP/4 SHEPLER		
16	0750	0900	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4 CARVER P 8 ANNEX A	M ARTY	AL RM
17	0550	0900	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4 SHEPLER P 9 ANNEX A	M ARTY	AL RM
18	0940		(C) T.O.I. 0930 1/A SPOTTED INVA WITH HELMET & GREEN UNIFORM & WEAPON EN GRD 711907 ENGAGED WITH S.A.F. HE EVADED ARE SWEEPING NOW. NEG. RESULTS. BDE SGT. HILL FROM SP/4 SHEPLER	S0/3	AL
19	0955		(C) 5/46 EXT FROM ARVN PRESENT AO - EVERYTHING SOUTH OF 83 GRD. LINE. BDE SGT. HILL FROM		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FFC-Japan

EX-15 NARA Date 10-07
11-00-11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AF 22-144)						PAGE NO 5	NO OF PAGES 15
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 503			PERIOD COVERED FROM 0800 1 MAR 70 TO 2400 1 MAR 70				
5BN 46 INF 196LIB F.S.B. GATOR							
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
19	CONT		(C) SGT. MARTIN				
20	0950	1010	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4 SHEPLER P10 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM RM		
21		1030	(C) ARVN REPORT 1 CO. OF VC AT GRD. 715875. BDE CAPT DUNCAN TO LT. WHITESIDE	50/3	JA		
22	1050	1100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4 SHEPLER	M ARTY	JA RM		
23		1145	(C) REF MSG #19 AO EXTENSION HAS BEEN APPROVED UP TO 011200 TO 041500 HHR. 70 GRD LINE. ALSO REF MSG 55 28 FEB HAS BEEN APPROVED BY MAJ. VICKERY	50/3	RM		
24	1200	1205	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT. HILL FROM SP/4 SHEPLER P12 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM RM		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PTC-Japan

EX-15 NARA Date 1-10-79

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-246)				PAGE NO. 6		NO. OF PAGES 5	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 50/3		LOCATION 50/3		PERIOD COVERED			
5BN 46 INF 19 FLIB		F.S.B. GATOR		FROM	TO		
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
25	1250		(C) LIRI LINK SIZE 676872 1000 M LATE MORNING BDE CAPT DUNLAN FROM SP4 SHEPHER			50/3	JA
26	1300		(C) T.O.I. 1245 2/A FOUND & DESTROYED 105 RD BOOBY TRAPPED AT GRD 683906. PREASURE TYPE. BDE CEPHUS FROM SP4 SHEPHER			50/3	JA
27	1320		(L) SITREP FOR 5/16 INF TO BDE P.F.C. MITCHELL FROM SP4 SHEPHER P13 ANNEX A			4	JA
28	1330		(C) VRA SNATCH BOX 64787, 6495, 6895, 6887 BDE MITCHELL FROM SP4 BURKS			54/3	JB
29	1340		(C) T.O.I. 1240 3/A RETURNED FROM RECON PATROL AT 712887 IN SEARCH OF A 51 CALIBER POSITION THEY FOUND TO WHAT APPEARED TO BE ANIMAL PEN. BDE 2.E. MITCHELL FROM SP4 CARVER			50/3	JA
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FFC-Japan

BY J.E. NARA Dated 10-27-79

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-342)						PAGE NO. 7	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
50/3		25/517962		FROM		TO	
5BN 46 INF 198618		E.S.B. GARRISON		HOUR DATE		HOUR DATE	
				2400		1 MAR 76	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
30	1400	1420	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 SHEPLER P 14 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JF BD		
31		1425	(C) T.O.I. 1400 2/A AT 696906 DETAINED 2 MALE FEMALES WITH NEG. I.D.'S WILL EVAC TO BAYNETT BDE P.F.C. MITCHELL FROM SP/4 CARVER	50/3	AC		
32		1430	(C) T.O.I. 1420 SABER 24 PICKED UP H.A.M. WITH NO ID AT GRD 677794 & IS TAKING HIM TO BAYNETT. BDE P.F.C. MITCHELL FROM SP/4 SHEPLER	50/3	CTM		
33	1450	1500	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 CARVER P 15 ANNEX A	M ARTY	AC BD		
34	1550	1600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 CARVER P 16 ANNEX A	M ARTY	AC BD		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

EX-11
11-10-76
NARA Date-10-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-345)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
523		[REDACTED] DE [REDACTED]		FROM		TO	
5BN 46 INF		F.S.B. GATOR		DATE	HOUR	DATE	
				0001	1 MAR 70	2400	1 MAR 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
35		1625	(1) NDP5 TO BDE SP/4 TELLEN FROM SP/4 CARVER	BDE	RM		
36		1700	(1) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT. HILL FROM SGT. MARTIN P/8 ANNEX A	M ARTY	DM SD		
37		1740	1) T.O.I. 281730 VNCIVILIANS AT 550892 FOUND THE FOLLOWING: 2-105, 4-81 MM & 1-3.5" ROCKET TOOK THEM TO BINH SON. 2) T.O.I. 1640 BINH SON OBSERVED VC FLAG AT 648947 CALLED MORTAR MISSION & KNOCKED FLAG DOWN. BDE SGT. HILL FROM SP/4 CARVER	52/3	LC		
38		1750	REF MSG 31 READOUT ON DETAINEE FROM ACO NAME HUYNH THI HAYN -42 YRS. 2.O.R. SON AHL VILLAGE SON TINH DIST. SHE WAS LEAVING IN SON HOI & SOLD SOMETHING EVERYDAY TO PEOPLE IN THE VILL				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPG-Japan

BY JLE NARA DATA-10-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-146)

PAGE 9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

52/3

LOCATION

52/51963

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

DATE

DATE

5BN 46 INF 1981B

F.S.B. GATOR

0001

1 MAR 70

2400

1 MAR 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
38	CONT		SHE MOVED TO SON MY BECAUSE THE VC TOLD HER THAT HER HUSBAND WAS GOING TO BE WORKING IN THAT AREA. HE NEVER SHOWED UP BECAUSE HE WENT TO N VIETNAM. TO BECOME AN NVA. HE WAS VC FOR 16 YRS. HE DIDN'T SHOW UP FOR 3 YRS. & DURING THIS TIME SHE PASSED INFO TO VC PCT. LEADER PHAM THONG - 40 YRS. THEY TRIED TO TALK HER INTO WORKING FOR VC. THE KCS SAID HE SAW HER ATTEND VC MEETING SEVERAL TIMES THE MEETINGS WERE HELD IN THUONG DINH HAMLET OF SON MY VILLE BDE SP/4 CEPHALIS FROM SP/4 SHEPLER		
39	1750	1800	(4) SITREP FOR 5/6 INF TO BDE SGT ALL FROM SP/4 SHEPLER P19 ANNEX A	M ARTY	QW BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

FPC-Japan

BY NARA Daid - 10-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 159-40)					PAGE NO. 10	NO. OF PAGES 12
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 53/3		LOCATION [REDACTED] F.S.D. GATOR		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM DATE	TO DATE	
				1 MAR 70	240	1 MAR 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
40		1755	(C) NIGHT HALL BOX 466495, NR 6895, SOUTH 6890 W TO 6780 5 TO 6788 W TO 6488 BDE SGT HILL TO SP/4 BURNS	BDE		RM
41		1830	(W) 1LT WHITESIDE & SGT MARTIN MFR OFF DUTY			RM
42	1830		(W) LT DARRIN & SGT DE ROSA ON DUTY	MFR		RD
43	1900	1910	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO LT. HORSCH BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 20	M		RD
44	2000	2005	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT JELLEN BY PFC KROMMENHOEK ANNEX A P. 21	M		RD
45	2050	2100	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT LARK BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 22	M		RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

[REDACTED SIGNATURE]

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

BY NARA Dtd - 10-04
17-00000

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (DA FORM 1594)					PAGE NO. 11		REV. OF PAGE 15	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5 BN 46 INF 189 LIA			LOCATION FSB GATOR		PERIOD COVERED 0001 1 MAR 70 2400 1 MAR 70			
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS		
	IN	OUT						
46	2200	2210	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT LARK BY SGT ROISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 23	M		BB		
				ARTY		BD		
47	2225		(E) TOI 2100 RF'S AT BS 55780 REPORTED REC. SAF AND M-79 RDS. RETURNED FIRE WITH SAF AND CALLED FOR ILLUM. CONTACT BROKEN AT 2120. AT THAT TIME 2/2/LC REPORTED REC. 3X M-79 RDS. AT 2135 2/2/LC REQUESTED ILLUM AND OBSERVED SVC. WITH WEAPONS AT EN BRD 554783. ENGAGED WITH ORGANIC WEAPONS AND CALLED FOR 81 MM AND ARTY. CONTINUED SPORADIC CONTACT. 2/2/LC REQUESTED URGENT AMMO. RESUPPLY AT 2215. TO CPT BORETTI BY LT DARRIN	BDE		BD		
				52/7		CO		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

BY J.E. NARA Date 10-04-74

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5713	LOCATION CONTRACT	PERIOD COVERED	
		FROM 1 MAR 70	TO 1 MAR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
48		2230	61701 1840 3/6 ARVN OBSERVED EST. COMPANY DE VC RT EN GRP RS 6883 CARRYING MORTARS AND RECOILLESS RIFLES. GUNSHIPS CAME ON STATION AT 1915 EXPENDED 2ND SET OF GUNSHIPS ON STATION. UNK RESULTS. WILL SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT TO SGT LARK BY SGT BOISSEAU	BDE	BB
49		2245	(C) FROM BINH SON (1) RE OPERATION 2 MARCH 70 RE CO. 197 AT 0530 WILL MOVE FROM 779845 TO 1ST OBJ. 764851, 2ND OBJ. 750858, 3RD OBJ. 762862. THEY WILL BE WORKING IN BOX UPPER LEFT 746872 TO 772861 TO 771847 TO 740852. (2) AT 0400 2 MARCH RE PLT. 18 WILL	BDE	BB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPG-Japan

EX-11
NARA Date-10-07

DATE		TIME		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
DATE	TIME	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED	DATE	TIME	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED
5/4		105-18782		1 MAR 70	2400	1 MAR 70	
ITEM NO.	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
49			LEAVE ON RAID FROM 610937 TO 001. 632931 AND RF CO. 48 WILL HAVE A RAID ALSO AT 716957 AND RF CO 936 WILL ALSO RAID AT 718957. TO SP/4 TELLEN AT SGT ADISSEAU.				
50	2300	2305	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT LARK BY REC KROMMENHOEK ARTY ANNEX D P. 24				
51		2325	(U) INTELL REC. AT 2250 FROM S-5 INTERPETER ITEM #1 THANH TPA (1) 524937 (2) 544946 (3) 522945 VC FREQUENT THESE LOCATIONS. ITEM #2 BINH YEN (1) 519914 (2) 519928 (3) 524914 REPORTED AS VC STRONG HOLDS ALSO VC ARE SPREAD OUT APPROX 3 MEN PER SQUAD AMONG THE HILLS AROUND BINH				

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

BY NARA Date 10-10-04

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THE

PPC-Japan

BY LE NARA Date 10-04

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, OCCASIONS	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			<u>Summary</u> Co A: Continues search and clear operations using the cloverleaf technique. Will CA at 020715 to BS 720820 to conduct search and clear operations. Co B: Continues security and clearing operations in conjunction with the pacification mission in Von Thien (1). Co C: Depuds FSB Hater & improves bunker line, we sgd. conducts combined ops with PSOF in Tin Binh (1). Co D: Continues pacification mission in Q O Kune. Co E Recon: Continues recon ops using sgd. sig patrols & night ambushes. E Motors: 1 med sgd, 1 med sec, 1 4.3 mm, 1 lt. tm. each attached to rifle companies, 1 lt. tm. of 4.3 mm B/26 Eng: 2 mini sgd, 1 med sgd, 1 med sec, 1 4.3 mm, 1 lt. tm. each attached to rifle companies, 1 lt. tm. of 4.3 mm Co B in conjunction with new pacification program.		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		
ELLISON B. VICKERY, MAJ, [REDACTED]			[Signature]		

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

EX-15 NARA Date 10-10-07

AVDF BCZ

1 March 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
98th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCZ
APO S.F. 96219

1. (U) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF() continues operation NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (U) CONTACTS

At 281912 B Co rec 3-6 mortar rds from grid BS697811. B Co ret SAF and mortars. Ros unknown.

3. (U) SUMMARY PLANS: 281400 Feb - 011400 Mar 70.-

GENERAL: TF() continues operation NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Will be air lifted at 020715 by plat into grids BS719025, BS725824, BS727825 and will conduct search and clear mission. NDP A() BS704894.

Co B: Conducts clearing operations in conjunction with initiating the Pacification mission in VAN THIEN (1). NDP BS699806.

Co C: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunker line, one squad conducts combined operations with 3RD in TRI BINH (1). NDP C() GATOR. Ambush 2/3/0 BS555985.

Co D: Continues pacification mission in AO SERENE. NDP D() BS683800, 1/D BS676776, 3/D BS689786.

Co E:

Recon: Conducts clandestine reconnaissance operations, including use of squad - size patrols and night ambushes. NDP ER() BS693888, ER A BS694890.

Mortars: 1 lt squad, 1 med sec, 1 med squad LZ MINUTEMAN. Lt mort sec are assigned each rifle company.

GROUND SURVEILLANCE: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR (GS).
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS).

B/26 Engineers: Two (2) mine sweep teams OPCON to B Co in conjunction with new pacification program.

4. (U) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force continue. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) fortification fire missions.

5. (U) Reaction Force: Co B with 110 packs at BS729837 in the southern portion of AO, Co C with 105 packs at FSB GATOR.

6. (U) CASUALTIES: None

Robert C. Vickery
ELLISON B. VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry

EX-15 NARA Date 10-10-70

28 Feb

1 March 1970

SEE DISTRIBUTION

Unknown size force, 230900, within 500 meters of ES475510.

Unknown size force, 281125, within 1000 meters of BS661919.

Intel, C/3 rating, 231300: Unk VC Bn loc BS535946 & 409 Bn loc BS476995 & BS536953, mission: mortar LZ GATOR, 1 Unk Bn loc at BS536362 & 95B loc BS535896.

Intel, C/2 rating, 292105: VCI of 15 men and local guerillas loc at BS638935 and BS634983. They have caves that can hide one plt. The local forces in district are ordered by the VC District unit that they should prepare for attack at some time in March.

Intel. C/3 rating. 010010: 48th Bn loc at BS685277.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 280700 Feb to 010700 Mar 70

a. 271440 (Late Report) 4/6 ARVN found wps cache at 25323781; wps include: 25 AK47's, 4 B40 rocket launchers, 1000 B40 rds and 31 57 RR rds.

b. 290340(Late Report) PF Flt 18 conducted a morning raid on ville at BS635955. res: 1 VC KIA w/ 2 chicons CIA.

g. 280815 CAP 146 rec 30 to 40 rds SAF fr BS714796 fr 3 to 5 VC, ret SAF & swept area, res: 2 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA & CIA - name PHAM NGHIA, VC Hamlet Chief at SONG QUAN, stated that 50 VC w/ AK47's at BS720804, evac to SON TINH.

d. 290725 212/D, BG675807, eng 5 VC at BG673810 w/back packs and wpns, swept area, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 M16 CIA, several documents CIA. Evac to GATOR.

280730 CAP 137, ES635955, eng 4-7 VC at ES635956 w/SAF, swept area,
1 VC KIA.

f. 280845 CAP 135. B5704946, rec 10 rds SAF fr B5703941, called arty, swept area, neg res.

g. 280945 Sabre 74 spotted 1 MAM w/wpn evading to bunker at BS722410, ong w/rockets w/wnk res. Spotted tunnel at BS717312 recently used. Spotted fighting position at BS731440 recently used by 10 to 20 packs, old campfires at BS730820 used by 10 to 20 packs previous.

L. 250950 A(-) spotted 3 MAN, 1 w/wpn at B5706874, eng w/SAF, neg rel.

281205 3/D EGS found and destroyed 1 homemade pressure type mine
DS700801, left crater with 3' radius and 2' depth.

j. 281250 Sabre 74 eng 1 VC evading into treeline at BS721313, had wpn and green uniform, neg res.

BYE NARA DADA - 10-07

GROUP — A

AVDF-BCZ

1 March 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily ILLUM 160-70

k. 281912 B Co rec 3-6 mortar rds fr BS697311, ret w/SAF and mortars, unk res.

1. 282108 Snoopy Ghost & Ground Radar obs 13 moving objects at BS550965. Called arty & mortars, unk res.

3. (U) RADAR: 28 Feb to 01 Mar 70: Negative

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 1 to 2 Mar 70

BENT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0616	0703	1353	1939	0052	1212	40	01 Mar 70
0616	0702	1853	1939	0154	1316	29	01 Mar 70

Acknowledge

OFFICIAL

SNYDER
LTC

Whiteside
WHITESIDE
32

BY JF NARA Date 1-10-74

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 23	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
S 2/3		DS 567962	FROM	TO			
SON 46 INF		170000Z MAR 70	DATE	HOUR	DATE		
170000Z MAR 70		170000Z MAR 70	170000Z MAR 70	170000Z MAR 70	170000Z MAR 70		
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN						
	OUT						
1	0001	(U) JOURNAL OPEN. LT. DARRIN			MFR	RD	
		SET DEROSA ON DUTY					
2	0030	(S) FOXHOLE REPORT					
		UNC	A	B	C	D	E
		0-18	3-96	4-111	4-118	4-99	1-36
		0	0-1	0-4	0-5	0-10	1-35
		19-131	2-28	1-23	0-18	1-11	1-34
		1-12	0-15	0-10	1-3	2-17	0-5
		19-161	5-140	5-148	5-144	2-137	3-110
		TO SGT LARK BY SGT DEROSA.					
3	0035	(S) REF MSE # 47 ON 1 MAR.			BDE	AB	
		1/4 WITH 2 JEEPS AND 1			S 2/3	CO	
		3/4 TON TRUCK COMPLETED					
		EMERGENCY RESUPPLY OF					
		AMMO TO 1/4 AT 0005					
		RESULTS OF CONTACT: NEG					
		FRIENDLY CASUALTIES, UNK					
		ENEMY CASUALTIES. WILL					
		SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT.					
		TO PFC BONSACK BY SGT					
		BOUSSEAU					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				
			GROUP - 4				
			Downloaded at 3 year intervals:				

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

BY 15 NARA DATE 10-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 2	NO OF PAGES 23
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
52/3		RS 562962	FROM	TO	
SCN 46 INF 198 LBS		FSB GATOR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			2 MAR 70	2400	2 MAR 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
4		0055 (G) TOI 01 2130 CAP 133		BDE	BS
		OBSERVED AN UNK. SIZE VC 52/3 CO			
		ELEMENT AT EN GRD 659779			
		ENGAGED WITH SMALL ARMS			
		AND CALLED ARTY. AT 2200			
		REQUESTED GUNSHIPS MURKETS			
		ON STATION AT 2310. CAP			
		133 SWEEP AREA OF CONTACT			
		RESULTS: 2 VC KIA, 1 1040			
		ROCKET LAUNCHER WITH			
		3000Y TRAPPED CLAYMORE			
		ROCKET. 1 ATCHILL CHARGE,			
		2 AR 913 , 4 BANGALORE			
		22			
		TORPEDOES, 2 CHI COMS CIA.			
		NEG MARINE CASUALTIES.			
		1 UN FEMALE WIA. WILL			
		SWEEP AGAIN AT FIRST LIGHT			
		GUNSHIPS BROKE STATION AT			
		0020 AFTER EXPENDING ON			
		EN GRD. UN FEMALE P/O			
		COMPLETE AT 0105 TO 915.			
		EVAC. TO PFC BOLSACK BY			
		SGT BOISSEAU			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

10-01-10-07
BY NARA DOW-10-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 23
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
S 4/3		AS 547862		FROM DATE	TO DATE	
50N 46 INF 199 LIO		FSD GATOR		0001 2 MAR 70	2400 2 MAR 70	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
5	0100	0105	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO PFC BONSAK BY PFC KROMMENHOEK ARTY ANNEX A P. 1	M	DK	
6	0115	(G) REF MSG # 47 1/16 REC.	BDE RD			
		200 TO 300 RPS OF AK FIRE, 57/7	CO			
		10 M-79 RPS FROM EST. 20	SI			
		TO 30 VC-EN GRPS: 554983,				
		557984, 556985. 2 US KIA-				
		MURINTON AND DANIALS				
		WITH LIGHT M-79 SCHRAPNEL				
		WOUNDS. WILL BE EVAC TO				
		GATOR TOMORROW. THERE				
		WAS A SECONDARY EXPLOSION				
		WITH 81 MM RETURN FIRE				
		TO PFC BONSAK BY SGT				
		DEROSA.				
7	0120	(E) TOI 0040 2/D SPOTTED 3VC	BDE	DK		
		AT EN GRP 685804. ENGAGED 52/3	CO			
		WITH M-79 AND 90 RECOILESS				
		RIFLE. WILL SWEEP AT				
		FIRST LIGHT. TO PFC BONSAK				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		
[REDACTED]				[REDACTED]		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

BY NARA DATE 10-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-20)					PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES 23
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
52/3		DAI 567962		FROM		TO
				DATE	DATE	
CAN 46 INF 191618		FSA CAMP 191618		1 MAR 70	2400	2 MAR 70
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
7			CONT. BY PFC KROMMENHOEK			
8	0200		(C) TOI 0145 2/D RECEIVED 25-30 AK-47 RDS FROM EN. 52/3 ORD 685804. RETURNED FIRE CALLED ARTY. NEE CASUALTIES WILL SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT TO PFC BONSACK BY PFC KROMMENHOEK.			BDE DK
9	0200	0210	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BONSACK BY PFC KROM- MENHOEK, ANNEX A P. 2			M DK
10	0220		(C) TOI 0200 B- RECEIVED 2- 60 MM MORTAR RDS FROM EN. 52/3 ORD 697816 AND NO SAF. RE- TURNED FIRE WITH SAF, MORTARS AND ARTY. HAVE 6 US WIA. CALLED URGENT D/O AT 0210. D/O 54 E.T.A 15- 20 MIN. INJURIES NOT KNOWN YET. TO PFC BONSACK BY			BDE BB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

BY NARA DATA 104

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 320-240)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

5

29

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5 2/3

05 562962

FROM

TO

DATE

DATE

DATE

5 BN 46 INF 19418

ESR BATOR

1 MAR 70

2400

2 MAR 70

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

10

CONT.

SGT BOISSEAU

11

0245

(1) REF MSG # 10 B- HAD

BDE

BN

6 MEN WOUNDED. ENEMY

5 1/2/3 10

CASUALTIES UNK. WILL

SWEPT AT FIRST LIGHT.

D/O COMPLETED FOR 5 US

AT 0240 AND TAKEN TO

91 ST EVAC. (1) TANNER - SCHRAPNEL

TO BACK OF HEAD (MINOR),

(2) GUSTASON - SCHRAPNEL TO

NECK, RIGHT LEG, RIGHT FOOT

(SERIOUS). (3) COLEMAN - SCHRAPNEL

TO RIGHT ~~LEG~~ HAND AND RUMP

(MINOR). (4) Mc CARTHY - SCHRAPNEL

TO LEFT ARM (MINOR). (5)

ZORONS - SCHRAPNEL TO FACE

(MINOR). (6) HASLER NOT D/O

SCHRAPNEL TO BACK (MINOR)

CORRECTION ON # OF

MORTAR RDS 6. TO PFC

BOON SACK BY SGT

BOISSEAU.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPG-Japan

10-01-10-04

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT			
52/3					
12	0305	0310	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BONSACK BY PFC KROMMENHOEK ANNEX A P.3	M ARTY	DK KB
13	0400	0405	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BONSACK BY PFC KROMMENHOEK ANNEX A P.4	M ARTY	DK KB
14	0420		(U) FROM E/RADAR TOI 01 2110 GRID 744841 SMOOPY GHOST AT M-MAN PICKED UP 3 TO 5 OBJ. FIRED 4.2. TOI 01 2330 GRID 563979 SMOOPY GHOST AT GATOR PICKED UP 16 OBJ. FIRED 81 MM. TO PFC BONSACK BY SGT DEROSA.	BDE 52/3 CO	MD CO
15	0500	0508	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BONSACK BY PFC KROMMENHOEK ANNEX A P.5	M ARTY	DK KB
16	0510		(U) 4.2 REPORT	BDE	DK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

EX-15 NARA Date 10-10-04

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

25

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

52/3

LOCATION

5588740

PERIOD COVERED

TO

DATE

HOUR

DATE

50N 46 INF 186103 FSB GATOR 0601 2 MAR 70 0600 2 MAR 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16	CONT.		1-7, 2-0, 3-17, 4-24, 5-30, 6-1, 7-21, 8-52. TO PFC BONSACK BY PFC KROMMENHOEK.		
17	0550	0600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BONSACK BY SGT ROUSSEAU. ANNEX D P.C.	M ARTY	BB KB
18	0630		(U) LT. DARRIN & SGT DEROSA OFF DUTY	MFR	RD
19	0630		(U) LT. LUNERGAN & SGT. MARTIN OFF DUTY	MFR	Qm
20	0700	0710	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE P.F.C. MITCHELL FROM SP4 SHEPHERD P7 ANNEX A	M ARTY	Qm BI
21	0650		(C) 1ST CAG CAP 1312 T.O.I. 0100 GRD 628884 AMBUSH REC. 200 RDS. S.A.F. THEY RETURNED S.A.F. & CALLED ARTY VC EVADED TO WEST. SWEEP AREA WITH NEG. RESULTS		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

EX-10-10-10
NARA Date
10-10-10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 80/3
 LOCATION: 65/567912
 SBN 46 INF 196118 F.S.B. T. P. R. AND 2 MAR 70 2400 2 MAR 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
21			CONT BDE SGT LARK FROM SP/4 SHEPLER		
22		0730	(C) T.O.I. 0720 1/B OBSERVED 10 VN EVADING TO THE S.E. FROM 718808. 1/B DID NOT ENGAGE BECAUSE THE VN. WERE UNARMED BDE P.F.C. WITHUM FROM SP/4 CARVER	50/3	10
23		0750	(C) T.O.I. 0740 LIFT BIRD ON ACO CA OBSERVED 3 VN EVADING INTO HEDGE ROW E.G. 725823. ONE WAS WEARING A GREEN UNIFORM & TWO IN BLACK PT'S. DID NOT ENGAGE BECAUSE OF THE C.A. BDE SP/4 WESTERMAN FROM SP/4 CARVER	50/3	10
24		0755	ACU - PZ 0730 710890 LE 0740 727825 P/A PZ 0730 710890	50/3	JB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC-Japan

EX-15 NARA Date - 10-07

DAIY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

3013

LOCATION

05/507962

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

DATE

THRU

DATE

5BN 46 INF 195116

25/07/70

2400 240070

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			LE 0740 719825		
			3/A PZ 0747 710890		
			LE 0754 725824		
			BDE SP/4 WESTERMAN FROM		
			SP/4 BLURKS		
25	0755	0805	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	JA
			BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4	ARTY	BD
			SHEPLER P8 ANNEX A		
26	0835		(C) T.O.I. 0747 ONE OF THE	52/3	JA
			BIRDS LEFT ON THE LAST AF RCO		
			TOOK 8-10 RDS. S.A.F. FROM		
			ENG RD 710890. BDE CEPHUS		
			FROM SP/4 SHEPLER		
27	0850	0900	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 TO BDE	M	JA
			P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4	ARTY	KB
			CARVER P9 ANNEX A		
			REF M546		
29	0930		(C) T.O.I. 0845 1/1C SWEEP CONTACT		
			AREA. RESULTS AT 553983		
			THEY FOUND TWO BLOOD TRAILS		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

By NARA Date 10-27

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
509		05/01/62		05/01/62	
50N 46 INF 198/10		F.S.B. GATR		0001 211070 21002 211070	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
28	CONT		(C) LEADING SE TO TRI BINH #4 AT 555982 FOUND 3 T14 BLOOD TRIALS WHICH ALSO LEAD TO TRI BINH #4. BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4 CARVER		
29	0935		(C) T.O.I. 0100 ENGRD 625884, 615878 FRDGRD 622880. PF BUSH REC. 200 S.A.F. RETURNED S.A.F. & CALLED ARTY. SWEEP AREA NEG. RESULTS IN THE VILLE AT 624877 - 2 CIV. WERE KIA FROM THIS ACTION BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4 CARVER		52/38
30	0950	1000	(U) SITREP FOR 546 INF TO BDE SP/4 CARVER FROM P.F.C. MITCHUM P10 ANNEX A		4C 4B
31	1020		(C) T.O.I. 0945 1/A 2 PACKS SIMULTANEOUSLY STEPPED ON 2 DIFFERENT MINES AT GRD 725814. THEY WERE D/O BY SABER 24 & TAKEN 27TH		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

BY NARA Dated 10-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		PERIOD COVERED	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN
503		F.S.B. GATOR	
5BN 46 INF 19818		2 MAR 70 2400 2 MAR 70	
31	CONT	(C) JURY. MINES WERE HOMEMADE GAL SIZE CAN BURIED IN GROUND HAD 3 PRONGS STRIKING IIP. BDE SP4 WESTERMAN FROM SP4 SHEPLER	
32	1050	(C) T.O.I. 0930 1/B REC. 20-30 RDS. S.A.F. RET. S.A.F. AT ORD 719805 ARE SWEEPING AREA BDE CEPHUS FROM SP4 SHEPLER	5 ² /3 AM
33	1100	(C) REF#33 CALLED CASUALTIES TO S-1- & A ^{CO}	5 ² /3 10
34	1050/1100	(C) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP4 SHEPLER FROM SP4 SHEPLER 711 ANNEX A	M ARTY KTB
35	1115	(C) T.O.I. 1000 1/B SWEEPED AREA OF CONTACT 719806. IT WAS A WOODED AREA OF 125M DIAMETER THEY FOUND SEVERAL BUNKERS & 6 MALINTOV COCKTAILS. THEY	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

BY 15 NARA Date 1-10-97

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER

DATE OF ENTRY 5/3

5BN 46 INF REGT

ESB 46 INF

W/ 5400

2403 NORTH

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	REMARKS
	IN	OUT			
35	CONT		(C) FOUND & DESTROYED BUNKERS & COCKTAILS		
36	1130		(C) T.O.I. 1120 3/4 KCS FOUND & DESTROYED 1 TRIP WIRE 105 RD AT EN. GRD. 724824 BDE P.F.C. MITCHELL FROM SP/4 CARVER	50/3	SC
37	1130		(C) REF. MSG #30 1/10 SWEPT CONTACT AREA RESULTS: AT 716812 TWO VC CIA, 1 OF THEM WAS KIA TAKEN TO 91 ST. BDE P.F.C. MITCHELL FROM SP/4 CARVER	50/3	
38	1150	1200	(L) SITREP FOR 546 INF TO BDE P.F.C. MITCHELL FROM SP/4 SHEPLER 712 ANNEX A	M ARTY	2 KB
39	1200		(C) T.O.I. 1150 A - AT EN GRD 722923 FOUND & DESTROYED 1 HOMEMADE MINE (6" X 4" CAN) SHAKA GRE		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

BY 10-10-04
NARA

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
39	CONT		TRIP WIRE DEVICE BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SGT. MARTIN		
40	1210		(C) T.O.I. 0900 PF PETI9 AT EG. 652016 WERE AMBUSHED BY VC AT EG. 644016. RET S.A.F. CALLED ARTY RESULTS 2 PF KIA & 2 PF WIA. 1 IN CIV, QUICH THE VILLAGE CHIEF BODY GUARD WAS WIA. NEG EN CAS. BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP4 CARVER	52/3	AC
41	1250	1300	(U) SITREP FOR 54L INF TO BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP4 CARVER P13 ANNEX A	M	AC
42	1310		(C) T.O.I. 1210 1/A FOUND & DESTROYED 1 TRIP WIRE 105 RD EG. 721819 T.O.I. 1215 3/A SPOTTED 3 POSSIBLE MINES AT 725813 3/A IS CALLING		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FFO-Japan

BY J. NARA DOW-10-04

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
42	CONT		(C) ARTY IN THAT AREA	Em	
42		1310	(C) T.O.I. 1210 1/A FOUND & DESTROYED 1 TRIP WIRE 105 RD AT EG. 721819 BDE MITCHELL FROM SP4 CARVER	50/3	RM
43		1330	(C) VR# SNATCH BOX LL 6592 LR 7292 LL 6589 LR 7289 BDE SP4 WESTERMAN FROM BLRX5	50/3	RM
44		1400	(C) T.O.I. 1345 1/B AT FRD GRD. 714802 REC 30 TO 40 RDS EST 3 TO 3 VC FROM EN GRD 716799 RET FIRE WITH S.A.F. ARE SWEEPING AT THIS TIME BDE P.F.C. MITCHELL FROM SGT. MARTIN	50/3	RM
45		1400	(C) LRI LINK SIZE 712788 250 4 BDE CEPHUS FROM MARTIN	50/3	RM

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

EX-15 NARA Doc 10-07

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	REMARKS
	IN	OUT			
46		1410	(C) T.O. 1350 1/A AT PRD GRD 719807 REC 150-175 RDS. FROM EN GRD 718804 FROM EST 5 TO 6 VC RET WITH SAF. ARE SWEEPING AT THIS TIME BDE MITCHUM FROM SGT. MARTIN	50/3	519
47	1350	1400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4 CARVER P14 ANNEX A	M ARTI	7014 BD
48		1405	(C) 1/4 1/4 CAN WILL BE OPCON TO A 5/46. THEY WILL TRAVEL TO SON TINH TO CITADEL, THEN LINK UP WITH A CO BY 1900 HR. BDE CPT. DUNCAN FROM SP/4 SHEPLER	50/3	81
49	1450	1500	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4 CARVER P15 ANNEX A	M ARTI	81 P14
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

By NARA Date 10-07

5/3

5BN46 INF 9108 FSB GFCR 10/20/72 10/20/72

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, RELEASES, INSURE, ETC.	OTHER DATA	REMARKS
	IN	OUT			
50	1530	1600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4 SHEPLER P/6 ANNEX A		4 PARTY (B)
51	1650	1700	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4 CARVER P/7 ANNEX A		4 PARTY (B)
52		1710	(U) NDP'S TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 SHEPLER P/8 ANNEX A		5 2/3 RM
53		1730	(C) P.F.'S RAIDS: PLT 03 611950 TO 625961-030330 PLT 27 574970 TO 553966-030400 PLT 21 622872 TO 610883-030400 PLT 22 665978 TO 650972-030400 PLT 19 654015 TO 672009-030400 PLT 38 575915 TO 553919-030300 PLT 34 473871 TO 449855-030300 BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 CARVER		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

4201-1/10-10
BULKY NARA 10-10-10
10-10-10

ITEM NO.		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
		IN	OUT			
54		1745		(C) INTELL FROM DIOC BINH SON 1) C/3 RATING 95A IS AT 679025 \$ IS COLLECTING MONEY & RICE FROM VILLAGE IN AREA 2) C/3 RATING VC UNIT K51 & P31 WERE RESPONSIBLE FOR ATTACK CAP/33 ON 1 MAR. 3) C/3 P31 WILL ATTACK AN CHAM VILLAGE (613936) NIGHT OF 2 MAR OR 3 MAR BDE SP/5 HARMON FROM SP/4 CARVER	5/2/3	RM
55		1750	1800	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT. HILL FROM SP/4 MARTIN P19 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM RM
56		1805		5/46 EXT FROM ARVN'S HAS BEEN APPROVED FOR URI ARTILLERY FIRE W/L 7082 LR 7386 BDE CAPT DUNNAN FROM SGT. MARTIN	50/3	RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

EX-15 NARA Date - 10-07

375

5BN 41 INF HUB

F.S.B. CAMP

M/2400

NOV 24 1965

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
57		1925	(C) 2/4 ARVN WALKOUT AT GRD 672822 TO 632820 ALONG TRAIL 030600 TO 031200 APPROVED BY MAJ. VICKERY TO SGT HILL	S2/3	DM
58	1830		(U) LT. DARRIN & SGT DEROSA MFR ON DUTY.		
59		1855	(C) TOI 1841 ACO RECEIVED 2 M-79 RDS FROM UNK SIZE ENEMY FORCE. ENEMY GRID 725806. ACO RETURNED FIRE WITH SELF SUPPORT MORTARS NEG CASUALTIES. WILL NOT SWEEP. TO PFC BONSACK BY SGT DEROSA	BDE S2/3	RD
60	1855	1920	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO PFC BONSACK BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 20	M ARTY	JM RM
61		1925	(C) INTEL RECEIVED FROM	BDE	DK
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

EX-104
1-10-65

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	REF. FILE
	IN	OUT			
61			CONT PF HONCHO AT TRI DINH 32/3 CO (N) AT 1700 37 VC AT TRI DINH (4). MISSION TO ATTACK TRI DINH (1). ALSO REPORTED COMPANY OF VC IN SAME AREA - MISSION TO ATTACK GATOR AT SAME TIME. TIME FRAME FOR ATTACK 2 MAR - 3 MAR 70. TO SGT CEPHAS BY PFC KROMMENHOEK.		
62	1955	2005	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BONSACK BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P 21	M ARTY	IM RM
63		2030	(C) TOI 2020 1/16 RECEIVED 2-3 AK-47 RDS FROM EN. GRID 560987. RETURNED WITH S.M.F. NEW CASUALTIES CALLED ILLUM AND 81 MM. TO SGT HILL BY PFC KROMMENHOEK.	BDE 52/3 CO	DE
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

4201-1044
NARA DIST
11-11-11

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
64	2050	2100	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC ADAMSACK BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P 22	M ARTY	JM RM
65	2135		(G) FROM ADE 2/6 ARVN ROUTE 52/3 PLAN FOR 03 MARCH 670842 ALONG TRAIL WEST TO HIGHWAY TO 628839. 03 0600 - 031300. FROM SGT HILL TO PFC KROMMENHOEK		CO DK
66	2155	2200	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT HILL BY PFC KROMMENHACK ANNEX A P 23	M ARTY	DK BM
67	2215		(G) TO 1 2115 MARINES AT CAP 136 AND PF'S WHILE MOVING OUT TO NIGHT AMMUSH OBSERVED AND ENGAGED EST. 6 TO 7 UC AT EN GRID 525933. CALLED FOR ARTY AND ILLUM CONTACT BROKE AT 2130. WHILE SWEEPING	00K 52/3	DK CO
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL					

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

BUK NARA Doc 1-1049

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
67			CONT. AREA OF CONTACT REC. 1 040 ROCKET AND UNK NO. OF M-79 RDS FROM SAME EN GRD. RESULTS NEG FRIENDLY CASUALTIES. UNK ENEMY. WILL RESUME SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT TO SGT HILL BY PFC KROMMENHOEK.		
68	2250		(G) TOI 2210 AMBUSH FROM CAP 137 RECEIVED UNK AMT. 52/7 OF 3AT FROM EN. GRD. 013932 RETURN FIRE AND CALLED FOR ILLUM AND ARTY. CONTACT BROKEN AT 2230. RESULTS NEG FRIENDLY CASUALTIES UNK EN. CASUALTIES. SWEEP ING NOW. TO PFC BONSACK BY LT. DARRIN.	BDE	BD
69	2255	2300	(W) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO PFC BONSACK BY PFC KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 24	M ARTY	DK RM
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: [REDACTED]					

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

REC-1000

EX-15 NARA Date 10-10-74

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGE, ORDER, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	REMARKS
	IN	OUT			
			Summary:		
			A Co: Continues search and clear opas via BS 715 805.		
			B Co: Continues clearing out security operations in conjunction with new pacification program in Van Thien (1).		
			C Co: Defends FSB Station and improves bunker line. One squad conducts joint security opas with RF's in Tri Binh (1).		
			D Co: Continues pacification mission in AO Seung.		
			E Recon: Conducts local night ambushes in Tri Binh (1).		
			F Motors: 1 med sq., 1 med sq. at L 3 MM. 1 Lt. team attached to each rifle company. 1 Lt. team in L 3 MM. 2 med sweep teams		
			B/26 Eng: Continues OPCON to B Co in conjunction with pacification mission in Van Thien (1). Release OPCON 2 Mar. 70.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ELLISON B. VICKERY, MAJ, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE

E. Ellison B. Vickery

DA FORM 1594 NOV 62

FFC-Japan

EX-11 NARA Date 10-10-74

AVIF_BGZ

2 March 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: S-3
APO 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues operation NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS

At 012130 C&F 1-3-3 engaged unk size enemy force at grid BS559979 with SAF, artillery & warships. Results 2 VC KIA, 1 B-40 rocket launcher, 1 B-40 rocket, 1 claymore, 4 Bangalore torpedoes & 22 chioms CIA.

At 020115 1/1/C received 200-300 rds SAF, 10 M-79 rds from est 20-30 VC at en grid BS554983. Artillery & mortars were fired on en grid. Results 2 US WIA. Results of sweep revealed 5 blood trails.

At 020120 2/A spotted 3 VC at en grid BS605804 engaged with SAF & 90 MM RF. Results of sweep neg.

At 020200 2/A rec 25-30 rds SAF from en grid BS605804. Returned fire & called arty with neg results.

At 020220 B(-) received 6x60mm mortar rds from en grid BS697016 returned fire with SAF, mortars called arty. Results 6 US WIA. Results of sweep - negative.

At 020747 one of the left birds on Co A's CA took 5-10 rds SAF from en grid BS710990. Neg casualties, continued mission.

At 020945 1/A, 2 packs stopped on 2 mines at grid BS725614. Results 2 US WIA.

At 020930 1/A rec 20-30 rds SAF from est at en grid BS719805 est 2 VC. Results of sweep negative.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 021400 - 031400 Mar 70.

GENERAL: TF (-) continues operation NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Will conduct search and clear operations via BS719825 and conduct local patrolling and night ambushes. NDP BS719825.

Co B: Conducts clearing & security operations in conjunction with the pacification mission in VAN THIEN (1). NDP BS699806.

Co C: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunker line, one squad conducts combined operations with PSIF in TRI BINH (1). NDP C(-) GATOR. Ambush 2/3/C BS559985.

Co D: Continues pacification mission in AO SCRINE. NDP D(-) BS683800, 1/D BS676776, 3/D BS689786.

42-01-10-10
BY NARA Date

GROUP - 4
Intervals:

AVIF BOZ

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

2 March 1970

Co E:

Recon: Will be moved by vehicle from LZ DOTTIE to LZ GATOR and will combat assaulted into via BS710915 and conduct a reconnaissance mission making use of daytime patrols & night ambushes. NDP LZ GATOR.

Mortars: 1 lt squad, 1 med sec, 1 med squad LZ MINUTEMAN. Lt mort sec are assigned each rifle company.

GROUND SURVEILLANCE: 1 AN/PSS-5 operational at FSB GATOR (GS).
1 AN/PSS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS)

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continue. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co B with 110 packs at BS729837 in the southern portion of AO, Co C with 105 packs at FSB GATOR.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - 10 KIA.

Enemy - 2 VC WIA

[Signature]
ELLISON B VICKERY

MAJ, Infantry

C-3

By J. NARA Date 10-10-74

AVDF-BCZ

2 March 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #61-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 1 Mar to 2 Mar 70

ARVN's report 1 Co of VC at BS715875.

Unknown size force, 011100, within 1000 meters of BS676872.

Intel, 012250: THANH TRA, BS524937, BS544946, BS522945, VC frequent these loc. BINH YEN, BS519914, BS519928, BS524914, reported as VC strongholds; also VC are spread out 3 men per sqd among the hills around BINH YEN(2).

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 010700 to 020700 Mar 70

a. 231730 VN civilians, BS550892, found the following: 2 105 rds, 4 81mm rds and 1 3.5 rocket, took them to BINH SON. BINH SON obs VC flag at BS548947. Called mortars, destroyed.

b. 010930 1/A spotted 1 NVA w/helmet and green uniform & wpn at BS711907, eng w/S.F, swept area, neg res.

c. 011245 2/A found one 105 rd boobytrapped at BS693906, pressure type, found by KCS, destroyed.

d. 011340 3/A searched at BS712887 for 51 cal emplacement, neg findings.

e. 011400 2/A, BS696906, detained 2 MAF w/neg ID's, evac to BAYONET.

f. 011805 Readout on A Co detainees: HUYNH THI HAYN, 42 yrs, res SON AHU (V). Her husband was VC for 16 yrs; he is in NVN to become NVA. She lives in SON MY, passed info to VC Plt ldr PHAM THONG, 40 yrs. She attended meetings (VC) in THUONG DINH(H) of SON MY(V).

g. 011420 Sabre 24 snatched 1 MAM w/ho ID at BS677794, evac to BAYONET.

h. 011840 2/6 ARVN obs est company of VC at BS6883, carrying mortars & RR, gunships came on station, expended, area swept, neg res.

i. 012100 PF's at BS557780 reported rec SAF & M79 rds, ret w/SAF & called illum, broke contact. 1/1/C rec 3 M79 rds and obs 5 VC w/wpn at BS554783, eng w/SAF and called mortars and arty, unk res. At 0115, 1/1/C rec 200 to 300 rds SAF, 10 M79 rds fr 20 to 30 VC at BS554983, BS557994, BS556985, res: 2 US WIA, neg D/O. Mortars fired, secondary explosion obs.

j. 012130 CAP 133 obs unk size VC element at BS559979, eng w/SAF & called arty & gunships, swept area, res: 2 VC KIA, CIA 1 B40 rocket launcher w/ 5 rockets, 1 boobytrapped claymore, 4 bangalore torpedoes, 22 chicombs, 1 VN female WIA, D/O. Gunships expended, swept area, neg res.

k. 020040 2/D spotted 3 VC at BS685804, eng w/M79 and 90 RR, neg res.

l. 020100 CAP 1312, BS528884, ambush rec 200 rds SAF, ret SAF & called arty, swept area, neg res.

EX-104
NARA Date 11-10-74

GROUP - 4
Unrecorded at 3 year intervals:

DF-BCZ

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUC #61-70

2 March 1970

m. 020145 2/D rec 25-30 rds SAT fr BS685804, ret SAT, called arty, swept area, neg res.

n. 020200 B(-) rec 6 82mm mortar rds fr BS697816, ret SAT, mortars and arty, res: 6 US WIA, 5 D/O to 91st Evac.

3. (U) RADAR: 01 to 02 Mar 70

012110 2 to 5 personnel at BS744841, eng w/4.2 in mortars.

012330 1-to 6 personnel at BS53979, eng w/81mm mortars.

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 02 to 03 Mar 70

BMNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	KILLUM	DATE
0616	0702	1833	1939	0154	1316	29	02 Mar 70
0615	0702	1833	1940	0254	1422	19	03 Mar 70

Acknowledge

OFFICIAL

SNIDER
LTC

Whiteside
WHITESIDE
S2

ORDER OF BATTLE STUDY

<u>UNIT</u>	<u>STRENGTH</u>	<u>LOCATION</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>SOURCE</u>
48th LF Bn(-)	175	BS6590	27 Feb 70	AR
T18 LF Co.	50	BS7061	17 Feb 70	AR
P31 LF Co.	35	BS6694	26 Feb 70	AR
K51 LF Co.	40	BS6892	26 Feb 70	AR
95A Sapper Co.	35	BS6694	26 Feb 70	AR
95B Sapper Co.	30	BS5389	26 Feb 70	AR

In addition guerillas are reported operating in platoon size elements in BINH SON and SON TINH Districts, with concentration in BINH DUC, SON HOA, BINH GIANG, and BINH THANG.

1. Enemy Initiated Activity

Enemy activity was light over the last week with most action being characterized by harassing fires.

2. Enemy Probable Course of Action

There are indications the enemy is primarily concerned with gathering food and retraining. There are also reports of more use of mines and booby-traps in areas frequently used by friendly forces.

A step up in harassing fires around the pacification villages in the 5/46 AO can be expected over the next few weeks.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 16
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
52/3 CON 46 INF 192 AIO		BS 567962 ESD GATOR		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	3 MAR 70	2400	3 MAR 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPEN. LT DARRIN & SGT DE ROSA ON DUTY	MFR	RD		
2	0040		(U) FOXHOLE REPORT NHC A B C D E TOT 0-12 3-25 4-109 4-124 4-104 1-44 16-494 0-0 0-1 0-4 0-5 0-10 1-26 1-56 15-127 2-27 1-31 0-16 1-11 1-26 24-228 1-14 0-16 0-13 1-2 2-16 0-3 4-64 10-159 5-139 5-147 5-147 7-141 3-109 45-842 TO SGT HILL BY SP/5 MOORE	BDE	COJIM		
3	0055	0100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO LT HUNLEY BY PFC KROMMENHOEK ANNEX A P. 1	M ARTY	DK BD		
4	0155	0200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO LT HUNLEY BY PFC KROMMENHOEK ANNEX A P. 2	M ARTY	DK BD		
5	0255	0300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC DOWNSACK BY PFC	M ARTY	DK BD		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
				GROUP - 4 Downgraded at 3 year intervals.			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

A3

BY J. NARA Dated 10-04
170000

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 210-34)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

SON 46 INF 198610

ESB GATOR

FROM
HOUR DATETO
HOUR DATE

0001 3 MAR 70

2400 7 MAR 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

5

COMT

KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 3

6

0320 (C) REF MSG # 68 2 MAR 70

BDE

DK

FRIENDLY CASUALTIES RESULT S 2/3 60
OF CAP 137 CONTACT VN
CIVILIANS 7 WIA, 1 KIA BY
SHRAPNEL FROM ARTY. ENEMY
LOC. WAS CLEARED POLITICALLY.
WIA WERE D/O. TO PFC
BONSACK BY PFC KROMMENHOEK.

7

0330 (C) TOI 02 2400 CAP 137

BDE

DK

SPOTTED 10 VC AT EN. GRD S 2/3 60
585901. ENGAGED WITH
SMALL ARMS FIRE. VC FLED
TO THE WEST. CALLED
ILLUM AND ARTY. RESULTS
1 VC KIA. TO PFC BONSACK
BY PFC KROMMENHOEK.

8

0355 0400 (U) SITREP FOR S/VG INF TO SET

M1

DK

HILL BY PFC KROMMENHOEK. ARTY BD
ANNEX A P. 4

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

EX-11
NARA Date 10-27
11-11-11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/3

BS 567863

FROM

TO

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 BN 46 INF 194 405 730 GATOR

0001

3 MAR 70

2400

3 MAR 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

9

0435

(C) 4.2 REPORT.

BDE

DK

1-5, 2-0, 3-15, 4-20,

5-19, 6-0, 7-19, 8-38.

TO REC MITCHAM BY

REC KROMMENHOEK.

10

0500 0505

(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO

M

DK

REC MITCHAM BY REC

ARTY

RD

KROMMENHOEK ANNEX A P. 5

11

0550 0600

(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO

M

JM

SGT HILL BY SP/5 MOORE

ARTY

BP

ANNEX A P. 6

12

0630

(U) LT DARRIN & SGT PEROSA

MFR

RD

OFF DUTY

13

0630

(U) 1LT LONERGAN & SGT MARTIN

MFR

QW

ON DUTY

14

0650 0700

(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE

M

QW

P.F.C. MITCHAM FROM SP/4 SHEPHER

ARTY

BP

P7 ANNEX A

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

BX 15 NARA Date - 10-24

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 120-10)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

4

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5-13

B5/567962

FROM

TO

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5BN 46 INF 198110

F.S.B. GATOR

0001

3 MAR 70

2400

3 MAR 70

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

15

0750 (1) REF MSG #6 BINH SON CALLED

52/3

RM

SAID THAT THE PEOPLE WERE NOT WOUNDED BY ARTY. THEY WERE WOUNDED BY VC. THE TROOP THAT GAVE THIS INFO WAS KILLED AT CONERGAN TO CAPT BURETTI

16

0755 0800 (1) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO

M

RM

BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP4 MARTIN PS ANNEX A

ARTY

BD

17

0755 0910 (1) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO

M

RM

BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP4 SHEPLER 79 ANNEX A

ARTY

BD

18

0950 1000 (1) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO

M

RM

BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP4 SHEPLER 710 ANNEX A

ARTY

BD

19

1030 (1) REF MSG #63 2 MAR. RES. OF

SWEEP FOR 1/1/C THEY FOUND A DETAILED MAP W/PLAN OF ATTACK OF TRI BINH #1 - PF'S

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL DUTY

[REDACTED]

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

BY 15 NARA Date 10-10-87

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO. 5

NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

52/3

LOCATION

AS/567912

PERIOD COVERED

5BN46 INF 198113

T. B. GARDNER

3 MAR 70

2400

3 MAR 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19	CONT		(1) INSIST THAT VC WILL COME BACK TONIGHT TO TRI BINH #1 & THAT NVA WILL LAUNCH ATTACK ON GARD TONIGHT. BDE CEPHALIS FROM 54T MARTIN		
20	1040		(C) REF ALST #7 CAP 133 MADE SWEEP EDWARD IVC KIA. BDE P.F.C. MITCHELL FROM 5P/N SHEPLER	52/3 QM	
21	1040		(1) T.O. 1.0749 CAP 132 FRD GRD. 568898. EN GRD 560890 -> PKS WERE GOING 132 CP TO CAG HQ PAN INTO VC AMBUSH 1 EN. COMMAND DETONATED MINE WAS BLOWN & RESULTS WAS 1 HS WIA 27 SURG. ALSO 1 VC KIA. EST EN. SIZE 6 BDE MITCHELL FROM 54T MARTIN	52/3 J.S.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DA FORM 1594 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPG-Japan

EX-15 NARA Date 1-10-97

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 200-5)

PAGE 6 NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
5BN46 INF 1981B		F.S.B. GATOR 00013 MAPN 040 5 MAPN	TO	DATE	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
22	1050	1100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE MITCHELL FROM SP/4 CARVER P12 ANNEX A	M	AC
23	1150	1200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 CEPHALIS FROM SP/4 CARVER P12 ANNEX A	M	AC
24	1250	1300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 CARVER FROM JELLEN P13 ANNEX A	M	AC
25	1300		(C) T.O. 1. 1245 2LT BECKER STEPPED ON A MINE AT GRID 730823 D/6 BY M425 AT 1255. BOOBY TRAP WAS TRIP. 1 OTHER PK WAS D/6 AT SAME TIME. 2 OTHER REL. MINOR SHAPNEL WOUNDS HAPPENED INSIDE PERIMETER. BDE SGT. LARK FROM SP/4 SHEPLER		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPO-Japan

EX-15 NARA Date 1-10-94

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AF FORM 1594)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
393		GOMBA		7 A	
5BN 46 INF 19818		F.S.B. CARP 0821		31 MAR 70	2100 31 MAR 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
26		1315	(1) T.O.I. 1000 AT GRD 770860 BVNCIV KIA & 12 WOUNDED BY SELF DETINATED MINE WHILE WORKING IN FIELD REMOVING TREES NO KNOWLEDGE OF TYPE OF MINE. BDE CPT. LANG FROM SP/4 SHEPLER	52/3	JA
27	1350	1400	(4) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 CARVER P14 ANNEX A	M ARTY	K CNC
+ 28		1545	(1) T.O.I. 1450 2/HTRP REC 10-12 RDS J.A.F. FROM EN 714524. H17/CAV ENGAGED WITH 460 & 50 CAL RESULTS 445 FROM A00 WIA D.O. BY CC AT 1505. TAKEN TO 91 ST. BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 CARVER	52/3	K
29	1430	1500	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 CARVER P15 ANNEX A	M ARTY	K CNC
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		
[REDACTED]			[REDACTED]		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPG-Japan

BX 15 NARA Date 1-10-04
11

DAIY JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
525		525		7 16	
5BN 46 INF 198616		F.S.D. CARVER		000 3 11 1974 240 3 11 1974	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
30	1550	1600	(A) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 CARVER P 16 ANNEX A	M ARTY	LC RM
31		1630	(A) CALLED NDP'S TO BDE SP/4 CARVER FROM SP/4 JELLEN P 17 ANNEX A	M ARTY	LC RM
32	1650	1700	(A) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT. HAMON FROM SP/4 CARVER	M ARTY	LC RM
33		1730	(A) ALL ARVN BATTALRY'S IN 5-46 HAVE BEEN DISCONTINUED BDE SGT. LARK TO SGT. MARTIN	52/3	RM
34	1750	1800	(A) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 CARVER P 19 ANNEX A	M ARTY	
35		1830	(A) 1LT. CONERGAN & SGT. MARTIN OFF DUTY	MEX	RM
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

BY NARA DOW-10-07

DA FORM 1594
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AF 120-100)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
S 2/3		USBN 46INF 198LIR		FSB 6ATOR 0001 3MAR70 2400 3MAR70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
36	1830		(U) 1 LT. DARRIN AND SGT. BOISSEAU ON DUTY.	MFR	RR
37	1840		(E) TOI 1630 CAP 1312 RECEIVED ONE HOI CHAN AT 614877. NAME THRHONG KHOI, AGE 21. HE WAS A RESIDENT OF BINH HOANG VILLAGE AND HAD BEEN A VC FOR ONE YEAR. WILL BE TAKEN TO BINH SON. TO SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SP/4 CARVER.	BDE S 2/3 CO	SC
38	1845		(E) TOI 1100 CAP 133 A USMC FOUND FIVE ANTI-TANK MINES AT GRID 664973. THEY WERE DESTROYED. TO SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SP/4 SHEPLER.	BDE S 2/3 CO	JS
39	1855	1900	(U) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN	M ARTY	JM KB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		
[REDACTED]			[REDACTED]		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

EX-11
NARA Date 10-10-94

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
5 BN 46 INF 195410 FSB 6A198		6A 547162	13 MAR 70	24 MAR 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
39			BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 20		
40	1930		(C) TOI 1850 B COMPANY RECEIVED 3-5 INCOMING MORTAR RDS. FROM EN. GRID 692814. NEGATIVE CASUALTIES, THEY RETURNED WITH SAF AND SELF SUPPORT MORTARS. WILL SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT. TO SP/4 JELLEN BY PFC FROMMENHOEK.	RDE 5 2/3 CO	OK
41	2000		(C) TOI 1915 1 USA WHILE PERFORMING GUARD DUTY ON BUNKER 11 AT FSB GATOR. ACCIDENTALLY DISCHARGED HIS M-16. RESULTS 1 USA WOUNDED IN RIGHT FOOT. NAME; SP/4 JUAN SABATER 2 PLT C COMPANY. PRIORITY O/O CALLED AT 1922.	RDE 5 2/3 CO	JM
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPO-Japan

EX-11
NARA Date 1-10-94

ITEM NO		TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
		IN	OUT			
41	CONT			0/0 84 ON STATION AT 1953 COMPLETE 1955 AND TAKEN TO 91ST EVACT. TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/5 MOORE.		
42	2010			(C) INTEL FROM BINH SON RECEIVED AT 1925 #1 C-2 RATING FROM BINH SON NPFFS. VCI IN BINH THANG 568978 CO- ORDINATING WITH UNKNOWN PLT. OF VC AT BS548969 AND BS 546976 CARRYING ONE 82MM MORTAR, TWO ANT-AIRCRAFT WEAPONS AND TWO B-41 ROCKETS. #2 B-2 RATING 1 MAR 2100. FOUR VC KIA BT PF PLT 27 AT BS 568978. ONE KIA NAMED PHAM LEO, WAS VILLAGE CHIEF OF BINH THANG. #3 C-3 RATING LOCATION	BOE S 2/3 CO	OK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

EX-15 NARA Dated 1-10-94

ITEM NO.		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
		IN	OUT			
42	CONT			OF 95A 672920. APPROXIMATE 47 75 MEN CARRYING TWO B-40 ROCKETS 4(FOUR) B.A.R. K-51 LOCATION BS 646945. #4 C-3 RATING LOCATION OF 95A DISTRICT VC FORCE TO ATTACK BRIDGE AT 609904 3MAR TO 8MAR #5 VC PLT BS 638908, 628907. APPROXIMATELY 25 MEN CARRYING ONE B-40 ROCKET, 2 B.A.R., BANGALORE TORPEDOES AND HAND GRENADES. C-2 RATING RECEIVED FROM BINH SON NPFF. #6 C-3 RATING 95A LOCATION BS 673948. P31 LOCATION 667033. TO LT. HORSH BY PFC KROMMENHOEK.		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

EX-15 NARA Date 1-10-97

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
43	2000	2030	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 21	M ARTY	TK KB
44	2040		(C) PF AND MARINE MOVEMENTS AND RAIDS. PF PLT #6 FROM 594934 TO 597947 040400. PF PLT #21 + CAP 136 FROM 575937 TO 550940 AT 040300. PF PLT #17 + CAP 132 FROM 554893 TO 572882 AT 040300. PF PLT #18 + CAP 137 FROM 610937 TO 632945 AT 040300. PF PLT. #31 + CAP 131 FROM 693974 TO 683990 AT 040330. TO SP/4 JELLEN BY PFC KROMMENHOEK.	BOE S 2/3 CO	OK
45	2050	2035	(C) GROUND SURVEILLANCE RADAR SPOTTED 5-10 MOVING PACKS AT EN GRID 754850	BOE S 2/3 CO	JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

ppc-Japan

BY NARA DATED 10-10-84
11-11-84

ITEM NO		TIME		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
IN	OUT				
45	CONTO			FIRE (2) AT EN GRID 754840 SPOTTED 5-10 MOVING PACKS, FIRED SEVEN RDS. MORTAR FIRE. THE RADAR IS STILL SCANNING AREA. TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/5 MOORE.	
46	2100	2115		(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 22	M ARTY JM KB
47	2200	2205		(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY PFC KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 23	M ARTY OK KB
48	2250	2300		(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 24	M ARTY JM KB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL					

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

BY 15 NARA Date 10-10-04

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	REMARKS
	IN	OUT			
			Summary:		
			A Co: Continues search and clear ops via BS 715805. Will airlift D FSB Tator at 141000 to assume defense of bunker line.		
			B Co: Continues security and clearing ops in new target Kheulit, then Thien (1).		
			C Co: Defends FSB Tator & improves bunker line. Will CH at 040715 to An Thien's for search and clear ops.		
			D Co: Continues pacification mission in AO Severe.		
			E Recon: Continues night ambushes in FSB Tator.		
			E Mustangs: 1 Med Sec, 1 Med Sqd. at LZ MME. 1 Lt team attached to each rifle company, 1 Lt team on LZ MME.		
			2/11/12 Cav: OP Con to A Co, will be OP Con to B Co as of 041000.		
			8/24 Eng: 1 land clearing team OP-CON to B Co.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ELLISON B. VICKERY, MAJ, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE

Ellison B. Vickery

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

FFC-Japan

By J5 NARA Date 10-07-11

AVIF_BCZ

3 March 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVIF_BCC
APO S.F. 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues operation NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS

At 021345 1/B received 30 to 40 rds SAF from enemy grid BS716799 returned fire & swept area with neg results.

At 021840 Co A rec 2 M-79 rds from en grid BS725806, returned fire neg casualties neg results.

At 022020 1/1/C received 2-3 AK-47 rds from en grid BS560987 returned SAF, fired 81mm illum & HE. Neg casualties & results of sweep were negative.

At 031245 1/A had one pack step on a mine at grid BS730823. Mine was believed to be a booby trapped M-79 rd. MM 25 completed D/O. Three (3) other packs were slightly wounded from the same mine.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 031400 - 041400 Mar 70.

GENERAL: TF(-) continues operation NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Conducts search and clear operations making extensive use of daytime patrol & night ambushes vic BS719025. Tomorrow at 1000 hrs Co A will be airlifted to LZ GATOR to replace Co C on the bunker line. NDP BS704888.

Co B: Conducts security & clearing operations in conjunction with the pacification mission in VAN THIEN (1). NDP BS699806.

Co C: Defends FSB GATOR and improves the bunker line; one squad conducts combined operations with the PSDF in TRI BINH (1). NDP C(-) GATOR. Ambush 1/1/C BS 555985. Tomorrow Co C will combat assault into vic BS723895 & conduct search & clear operations.

Co D: Continues pacification mission in AO SERENE. NDP D(-) BS683800, 1/D BS676776, 3/D BS689786.

Co E:

Patrols: Will conduct night ambushes vic of LZ GATOR in response to intelligence from TRI BINH (1). Ambush site ER(-) BS549986, ER A BS554992.

Porters: 1 lt squad, 1 med sec, 1 med squad LZ MINUTEMAN. Lt med sec are assigned each rifle company.

GROUND SURVEILLANCE: 1 AN/FPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR (GS).
1 AN/FPS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS).

EX-15 NARA Date 1-10-84

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

3/26 Eng: Two mine sweep teams U'CON to B Co in conjunction with the new purification program.

3/1 T₂ 17th Cav: In OPCON to Co A & conducts search and clear operations via
BS719325. IDP BS704300.

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continuo. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: C.O.D with 110 packs at BS729037 in the southern portion of 40, C.O.D with 105 packs at FSD GATOR

5. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - 1 US KIA

Energy - None

2. ELLISON B. VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

BYE NARA Date - 10-07

AVDF-ECZ

3 March 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM 162-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 2 to 3 Mar 70

Unknown size force, 021400, within 250 meters of BS712783.

Intel, G/3 rating, 021745: 95A is at BS673025 and is collecting money and rice fr villes in area. VC units K51 & P31 were responsible for attack on CAP 123, 1 Mar. P31 will attack AN CHAU village, BS613936, on night of 2 or 3 Mar.

Intel, 021900: 37 VC at TRI BINH(4), mission: attack TRI BINH(1). Also company of VC in same area, mission: attack G-TOR at same time, between 2 and 3 Mar.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 020700 to 030700 Mar 70

a. 020100(Late Report) PF ambush, BS622390, rec 200 rds SAF fr BS625904, BS615873, ret SAF and called arty, swept area, neg res. In ville at BS624877, 2 civilians WIA fr this action.

b. 020700 1/D obs 10 VN evading SE fr BS713808, neg eng, VN unarmed.

c. 020740 Lift bird on A Co CA obs 3 VN evading to BS725323, 1 wearing green uniform & 2 black PT's, neg eng.

d. 020745 One lift on A Co CA rec 8-10 rds SAF fr BS710890, neg hits.

e. 020845 1/1/C swept contact area(see INTSU 61-70 21). Results: found 2 blood trails at BS553983 and 3-4 blood trails at BS555982, all lead to TRI BINH(4).

f. 020900 PF Plt 19, BS652016, ambushed by VC at BS644016, ret S.F and called arty, res: 2 PF WIA & 2 PF WIA, 1 VN civilian WIA.

g. 020930 1/B rec 20-30 rds SAF, ret SAF at BS719305, swept area, 2 VC CIA, 1 was WIA, D/O to 91st Evac. Area of contact was wooded(125 m dia), had 10 bunkers & 6 molotov cocktails, all destroyed.

h. 020945 1/A, 2 US simultaneously detonated 2 different mines at BS725814, type - homemade gal can buried in ground w/3 prongs exposed. 2 US WIA D/O to 27 Surg.

i. 021120 3/A KCS found 1 tripwired 105 rd at BS724824, destroyed.

j. 021150 A(-), BS722323, found & destroyed 1 homemade mine(6" by 4" can), smoke grenade tripwire device.

k. 021210 1/A found & destroyed one tri-wired 105 rd at BS721819.

l. 021345 1/B, BS714302, rec 30-40 rds SAF fr 2-3 VC at BS716799, ret w/SAF, swept area, neg res.

m. 021350 1/A, BS719307, rec 150-175 rds fr BS713804 fr 5-6 VC, ret w/SAF, swept area, neg res.

BY JF NARA Date 10-10-74

AVDF-BCZ

SUBJECT: (U) ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ 52-70

n. 021841 A Co rec 2 M79 rds fr unk en size element at BS725806, ret w/self support mortars, neg res.

o. 022020 1/1/C rec 2-3 rds SAF fr BS550937, ret SAF, called mortars, neg res.

p. 022115 CAP 136, moving to night ambush obs & eng 6-7 VC at BS575933, called arty, while sweeping area, rec 1 B40 rocket & M79 fire fr same grid.

q. 022210 Ambush fr CAP 137 rec unk amt SAF fr BS613932, ret w/SAF, called arty, res: 7 VN civilians WIA, 1 VN civilian WIA, 7 WIA D/O.

r. 022400 CAP 132 PF's spotted 10 VC at BS539901, eng w/SAF, VC evaded W, called arty, res: 1 VC KIA.

3. (U) RADAR: 2 to 3 Mar 70: Negative

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 3 to 4 Mar 70

TIME	SR	SS	EVENT	MR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0615	0702	1853	1940	0254	1422	19	3 Mar 70
0615	0701	1853	1940	0350	1527	11	4 Mar 70

Acknowledge

OFFICIAL

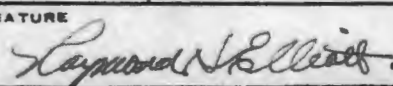
W. C. ...

WHITESIDE

S2

SNYDER
LTC

BY NARA Date 10-04

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
5th Bn 46th Inf 198th Inf Bde APO SF 96210		LZ GATOR BS 567962	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	3 Mar 70	2400	3 Mar 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
1.	0001		(U) Journal opened		MFR	M
2.	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary		Called to Bde	M
			ASG PDY O - 49 O - 47 WO - 2 WO - 2 EM - 825 EM - 787 TOT - 870 TOT - 836			
3.	1245		(C) Casualty report		Called Bde	M
			Beck, James PFC HHC WIA Mlt Frg Wnds 91st Evac GOOD			
			Becker, Russell 2LT Co A WIA Mlt Frg Wnds 91st Evac GOOD			
	1450		Kennell, Bradford PFC Co A WIA GS Wnd L. Leg 27 th Surg GOOD		Called to Bde	M
			Davis, Lawrence PFC Co A WIA GS Wnd Back 91st Evac GOOD			
			Bevil, Larry M. SP4 Co A WIA GS Wnd L. Arm 91st Evac GOOD			
			Wright, John SGT Co A WIA GS Wnd R Leg Trt in Fld GOOD			
			Rhode, James SP4 Co A WIA GS Wnd L Elbow Trt in Fld GOOD			
			Aguilera, Daniel SP4 Co A KIA GS Wnd in Chest ETHER			
4.	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing		MFR	M
5.			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.		MFR	M
6.	2400		(U) Daily Staff Journal closed		MFR	M
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			
RAYMOND H. ELLIOTT 1LT Adjutant						

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

By J. NARA Date 1-10-74

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. **2**

NO. OF PAGES **14**

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
5 2/3		B-5 567862		FROM	TO
5BN 46INF 198L13		FSB GATOR		HOUR	DATE
				2400	4 MAR 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
6	0355	0400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BURNETT BY PFC KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 4	M ARTY	OK RM
7	0506	0512	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO LT HORSCH BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 5	M ARTY	JM RM
8	0513		(C) 4.2 MORTAR REPORT (1) 6, (2) 0, (3) 12, (4) 18, (5) 52, (6) 0, (7) 36, (8) 88. TO LT. HORSCH BY SP/5 MOORE.	BDE	JM
9	0520		(C) ON 5 MARCH 70 CAP 145 WILL HAVE A PATROL BETWEEN 0930-1400 AT THE FOLLOWING GRIDS; 689786, 689799, + 701801, LUSTY RIBBER IS THE CALL SIGN AND 46.95 IS THE PUSH. TO D CO BY SGT. BOISSEAU AND	5 2/3 B + D co	BB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPG-Japan

BXLE NARA Date 10-10-94

(CAR 270-148)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

3

19

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

BYE NARA Date - 10-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-741)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
5013		030488PZ		TO	
5 BN 46 INF 198118		F.S.B. GATOR		HOUR	DATE
				2400	4 MAR 90
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
15	0855	0900	(1) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 TELLEN FROM SP/4 SNEPLER P 9 ANNEX A	M	PM
16	0950	1000	(1) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4 CARVER P 10 ANNEX A	M	PM
17		1000	(1) T.O.I. 0945 ONE TRACK OF 3/4 NIT/AV DETONATED A TRIP WIRE M-26 GREN. THAT WAS IN A HEDGE ROW. NEG CAS. NEG. DAMAGE. BDE SP/4 CARVER FROM 22/5 HARMON	52/3	PM
18	1050	1100	(1) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4 SNEPLER P 1 ANNEX A	M	PM
19		1210	(1) VR & SNATCH BOX (1) 6883, 6885, 7685, 7683 BDE HARMON FROM BIRKS	52/3	PM
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

Bx 15 NARA Date 1-10-97

DAI LY STAFF JOURNAL OR UNIT OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-46)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
52/3		85/52 0910		TO	
5 BN 46 INF 198 CIB		F. S. B. GATOR 0001 4 MAR 70		HOUR	DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	1200	1215	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4 SHEPLER 712 ANNEXA	M	DM
21		1245	(U) AT 041230 MAJ. WADE SON TINH ADVISOR INFORMED HIS OF RF CONTACT AT 4RDS. 072828 & VIC. 2 PLATS OF DCO ARE NOW ENROUTE TO BLOCKING POSITIONS GRD 685824 & 683810. EST EN SIEE 1 PLAT. BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4 MARTIN	52/3	RM
22	1250	1300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4 CARVER 713 ANNEXA	M	DM
23		1327	(U) T.O.I. 1323 D ^{CO} REACTION FORCE WAS CANCELLED TO RF'S NEG. CONTACT AT THIS TIME. BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4 SHEPLER	52/3	DM
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

BY 15 NARA Date 10-07
11-00-11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
5013		B356792 [REDACTED]		TO	
5BN 46 INF 19818		F.S.B. CATOR		DATE	TIME
				5013	4 MAR 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
24	1405	1415	(1) SITREP FOR 546 INF TO BDE SP/4 CARVER FROM P.F.C. MITCHAM PI4 ANNEX A	M	DM
25	1425		(1) T.O. 1410 THE LEAD BIRD ON THE SECOND LIFT FOR 1- AT 727892 DETONATED SOME TYPE OF MINE WITH ITS PROP BLAST. NEG CAS. NEG RESULTS. BDE SP/4 TELLEN FROM SP/4 CARVER	5013	PM
26	1430		(1) 100 CA ACO 1ST 72 1333 1ST 72 1140 LAST 72 1420 LAST 72 1410 BDE SP/4 TELLEN FROM SP/4 CARVER	5013	PC
27	1445		(1) T.O. 1425 SMOKEY TOOK 5-10 S.A.F. FROM EG 718891 ON LAST LIFT FOR 100 BDE P.F.C. MITCHAM FROM SP/4 CARVER GUNSHIPS ENGAGED EN GRD		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER IN CHARGE					

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

BY 15 NARA Date 1-10-07

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		PERIOD COVERED			
3013		7 17			
LOCATION		DATE			
16N 46 INF 19C13		F.S.B. GATOR 0001 4 MAR 70 2400 4 MAR 70			
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
28	1445		(C) INTELL GIVEN TO SON TINH BY CAP CO LT. BLACK R/S BIRD SPOTTED BUNKERS COMPLEX & 10 FISHING & SWIMMING AT GRID 733890. BDE Opus BY SP/4 Skiplu	5 ² /3	JS
29	1445		(C) T.O.I. 1430 C- FOUND & DESTROYED 1 TUNNEL 3'x3'x50' AT GRID 723 894. BDE P.F.C. MITCHELL FROM SGT. MARTIN	5 ² /3	Qm
30	1450	1500	(D) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 CARVER	M	Qm
31	1550	1600	(D) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 CARVER P 16 ANNEXA	M	Qm
32	1545		(D) T.O.I. 1530 REELEMENT FROM NAP 186 & 245MC SPOTTED DVL CO. AT GRDS 736725	ARTY	KB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FFC-Japan

BY 15 NARA Date 1-10-97

313
 SBN 46 INF 19710
 05/07/78
 F.S.B. INTER
 2000 4-20-78

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
32	CONT		(C) 734780. CALLED ARTY ON THESE GRDS. HELIX 02 LOOKED AREA OVER BDE SGT. HILL FROM SP4 SHEPLER		
33	1636		(P) T.O.I. 1630 REPORTED NEG FINDINGS REF MSG # 32 BDE SGT. HILL FROM SP4 SHEPLER	52/3	JA
34	1650		(L) NDP'S TO BDE SGT. HILL FROM SP4 CARVER P17 ANNEX A	BDE	AC
35	1650	1700	(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT. HILL FROM SP4 SHEPLER P18 ANNEX A	M	CVL
36	1700		(C) T.O.I. 1700 CCO DETAINED 4 M.A.M. WITH NEG ID'S AT QRD 724895 BE QUESTIONED BY NPFF'S WHEN THEY ARRIVE TOMORROW. BDE SGT. HILL FROM SGT. MARTIN	52/3	QV

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
 SIGNATURE

BX 15 NARA Date 1-10-04

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
37		1755	(1) T.O.I. 1750 WHITE RESUPPLYING (20) M.M. 29 REC 8-10 RDS. S.A.F. FROM EN. GRD. 729 895 & TOLK 2 HITS. CALLING IN ARTY WILL SWEEP BDE SP4 JELLEN FROM SGT. MARTIN	52/30	
38	1750	1800	(1) SITREP FOR 546 INF TO BDE SP4 JELLEN FROM SP4 SHEPLER 719 ANNEXA	M PRTY	JA AB
39		1830	(1) 1LT LUNERGAN & SGT. MARTIN OFF DUTY	MFR	DM
40	1830		(1) LT. DARRIN & SGT DEROSER ON DUTY.	MFR	RD
41	1855	1920	(1) SITREP FOR 546 INF TO SP4 JELLEN BY SP5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 20	M ARTY	EM KB
42		1920	(1) TOI 1900 B- SPOTTED 6VC IN BLACK P.J'S 2 WITH BACK 52/3	BDE	RD CO
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

BY 15 NARA Date 1-10-07

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
42			CONT. RACKS AT EN GRID 716806 FIRED 81 MM WITH NEG RESULTS. CANNOT SWEEP BECAUSE OF DARKNESS. TO SP/4 TELLEN BY SGT DEROSA.		
43	2000	2000	(U) SITREP FOR S/4G INF TO SP/4 TELLEN BY SGT ROUSSEAU ANNEX A P. 21	M ARTY	BB KB
44	2050	2100	(U) SITREP FOR S/4G INF TO SP/4 TELLEN BY SGT ROUSSEAU. ANNEX A P. 22	M ARTY	BB KB
45			(U) FROM DINH SON TO 1 3 MARCH RE PLT #9 AT EN GRID 623865 DETAINED 1 HAI CHANH. NAME- PHAM LIEN 30 YRS. USED TO BE A LOCAL GUERRILLA. STATED THAT HE HAS HIDDEN HIS M-1 AT 708844 AND HE WOULD LEAD FRIENDLIES TO IT, ALSO POSSIBLE SMALL ARMS CACHE.	BDE S3/J	JM CO
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

EX-15 NARA Date 10-07
11/04/11

ITEM NO.		TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
IN	OUT				
45			HE ALSO SAID 48 BN WAS LOC. AT 685867, 714865. HE IS PRESENTLY AT THE HOI CHANH CENTER AT BINH SON. TO SGT LARK BY SP/5 MOORE.		
46	2203		(W) PF PLT # 19 WILL DEPART 05 653013 AT 0200 5 MAR. TO OBT. 653039. PF PLT # 3 WILL DEPART 611950 AT 0230 5 MAR. TO OBT. 599959. PF PLT # 32 WILL DEPART 564002 AT 0230 5 MAR. TO OBT. 573992. PF PLT # 25 WILL DEPART 620009 AT 0230 5 MAR. TO OBT. 624000. TO SGT LARK BY SP/5 MOORE.	BRE 52/3 CO	JM
47	2204		(W) FROM BINH SON TOR 2145 INTEL FROM NATIONAL POLICE. LOC OF K-51 AND 95A UNIT AT 638953 AS	BRE 52/3 CO	JM
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

BY NARA Date 10-04
11

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
	IN	OUT			
47	CONT.		OF 1700 4 MARCH TO LT. HORSCH BY SP/5 MOORE.		
48.	2300	2310	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SGT LARK BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 23	M ARTY	JM KB
49	2250	2300	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SGT LARK BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 24	M ARTY	JM KB
50		2355	(C) TOI 3340 B ^{CO} AT 699806 RECEIVED 3 TO 4 INCOMING 60 MM MORTARS FROM EST. EN GRID 698822. PROX. 1800 METERS. NEG CASUALTIES. FIRED THEIR OWN MORTARS ON EN GRID. TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/5 MOORE	BDE 52/3 CO	JM CO
51	3350	2400	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SGT LARK BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 25	M ARTY	JM KB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

RFC-Japan

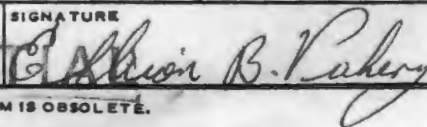
EX-15 NARA Date-10-04
11-01-11

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, REWARDS, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	REMARKS
	IN	OUT			
			<u>Summary:</u> A Co: Depuds FSB Yator + improves bunker line. One squad in Tri Binh (1) in security mission with PSDF's. B Co: Continues security and clearing ops. via Van Thien (1) in conjunction with new pacification effort. C Co: Continues search and clear ops. via An Thien's. D Co: Continues village pacification in AO Seung. E Recon: Continues local night ambushes via FSB Yator. F Mortars: 1 med sqd, 1 med sec at LZ mm. 1 Lt. team attached to each rifle company, 1 at LZ mm. 2/N/11: OPCON to B Co B/26: Land clearing team OPCON to B Co.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ELLISON B. VICKERY, MAJ 

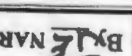
SIGNATURE



DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

By  NARA Date 10-24-04

AVSF-BCZ

4 March 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
190th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVSF-BCZ
APO San Francisco 96210

1. OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues operation MANBUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS

At 031450 Co A & 2/A Trp rec 10-12 rds SAF from on grid BS714024. 2/A Trp engaged with organic weapons results 1 US KIA (friendly fire) & 3 US WIA (enemy fire).

At 031930 Co B rec 3-5 unk type mortar rounds from BG BS692014. Ret SAF & fire mortars with neg results. Neg casualties.

3. (C) SUMMARY PALS: 041400 - 051400 Mar 70.

GENERAL: TF(-) continues operation MANBUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Defends FSB GATOR and improves the bunker line; one squad conducts combined operations with the PSDF in TRI BINH (1). NDP A(-) GATOR. Ambush 1/3/A BS550900.

Co B: Conducts security & clearing operations in conjunction with the pacification mission in VAN THIEN (1). NDP BS699006.

Co C: Conducts search and clear operations at the following objectives: BS720-092, BS723006, BS724001, BS730074, BS730072, BS713003, BS715074 & BS713003. Co C will also make extensive use of night ambushes, NDP BS723006.

Co D: Continues pacification mission in AO SERENE. NDP D(-) BS603000, 1/D BS673775, 3/D BS609736.

Co E:

Recon: Will conduct night ambushes via LZ GATOR in response to intelligence TRI BINH (1). Ambush site ER(-) BS549906, ER A BS554992.

Mortars: 1 med sec, 1 lt sqd at LZ MINUTEMAN. 1 lt sec assigned to each rifle company and 1 med sec with Co B.

GROUND SURVEILLANCE: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ GATOR (GS).
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS).

B/26th Eng: One land clearing team with one hull dozer OPCON to Co D. It is being used in conjunction with the new pacification program.

3/H Trp 17th Cav: Is OPCON to Co B & conducts security and sweep operations in conjunction with the pacification mission in VAN THIEN (1). NDP BS699006.

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

10-10-10
BY J. NARA
11-10-10

A-4

AVIF-CC

4 March 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM 163-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 3 to 4 Mar 70

Intel, C/2 rating, 031225: VCI in DINH THANG, BS563978, coordinating w/unclt of VC at BS548969, BS546976, carrying 1 82mm, 2 A119 and 2 B41

Intel, D/2 rating, 012100: 4 VC KIA by PF plt 27 at BS563978, 1 of the KIA's was PHU LEO, Village Chief of DINH THANG.

Intel, S/3 rating: loc of 95A, BS672920, est 75 men carrying 2 B40, 4 BAR. K51 loc BS646945.

Intel, C/3 rating: District VC force to attack bridge at BS609904 3-8 Mar.

Intel, C/2 rating: VC Plt, BS638903, BS628907, est 25 men carrying 1 B40, 2 BAR, Bangalore torpedoes and hand grenades.

Intel, C/3 rating: 95A loc BS673943, P31 loc BS667033.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 030700 to 040700 Mar 70

a. 030750 CAP 132, BS563892, 2 US going to CAP 132 CP were ambushed at BS560890, command detonated mine res 1 USMC WIA(D/O to 27 Surg), 1 VC KIA, est 6 enemy.

b. 031000 BS770860, 3 VN civ killed & 12 wounded by self-detonated mine.

c. 031100 CAP 133, USMC found & destroyed 5 antitank mines at BS660973.

d. 031245 1 US stepped on mine at BS730923, 1/2 US WIA D/O, boobytraps was on 179 rd, inside perimeter.

e. 031450 2/H Trp and A Co rec 10-12 rds SAF fr BS714824, eng w/AMF, res: 4 A Co WIA, D/O to 91st Evac.

f. 031630 CAP 1312 rec 1 NOI CHANH at BS614077, TRHONG KHUOI, 21 yrs, res MINH HOANG(V), VC for 1 yr. Evac to BINH SON.

g. 031030 Results of sweep (see INTSUM 62-70 2c): found detailed map w/plan of attack on TRI LINH(1) - PF's insist VC will attack at TRI LINH(1) and NVA will launch attack on GATOR, night of 3 Mar.

h. 031750 B Co rec 3-5 mortar rds fr BS672914, ret SAF & mortars.

i. 031915 1 US wounded, accidental discharge of M16, D/O to 91st Evac.

3. (C) RADAR: 3 to 4 Mar 70

032035 spotted 5-10 packs moving at BS754850, fired mortars, LZ 11 radar.

032035 spotted 5-10 packs moving at BS754740, fired mortars, LZ 11 radar.

10-10-70
BY NARA DATE
10-10-70

AVDF DCZ

4 March 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Scenarios

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continue. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co B with 110 packs at BS729337 in the southern portion of AO, Co A with 97 packs at FSB GATOR.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - 1 US KIA
3 US MIA

ABVILLE 3 March

Enemy - None

[Signature]
MAJ. ELLISON B. VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

A FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-782/265

BY J E NARA Dated - 10-27

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 15
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 4/3			PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM DATE		TO DATE		
S BN 46 INF 198418 FSB GATOR 0001			5 MAR 70		2400		5 MAR 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(W) JOURNAL OPEN. LT. DARRIN F. SGT. DEROSA ON DUTY	MFR	RD		
2	0002		(C) FOXHOLE REPORT NHC A B C D E TOT 0-18 2-102 4-105 4-128 4-105 1-20 15-478 0 0 0-4 0 0-11 1-39 1-54 17-126 2-8 1-23 0-17 1-9 1-35 24-218 1-13 0-17 0-14 1-4 2-14 0-2 4-64 20-157 4-127 5-146 5-149 7-139 3-96 44-814 TO SGT LARK BY SP/5 MOORE	BDE	CO	TM	
3	0050	0100	(W) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO CPT. BORETTI BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 1	M	BB	J.V.	
4	0150	0200	(W) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SGT LARK BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 2	M	BB	IV.	
5	0250	0300	(W) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SGT LARK BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 3	M	BB	IV.	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

By NARA Date 10-10-04
11-11-11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 2	NO OF PAGES 15
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
S 2/3		[REDACTED]		FROM	TO	
CON 46 INF 198 LIA		FSB GATOR		DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	5 MAR 70	2400 5 MAR 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
6	0350	0400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO LT. HUNLEY BY SET DOISSEAD. ANNEX A P. 4	M ARTY	BD JV	
7	0500	0505	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO LT HORSCH BY SPL5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 5	M ARTY	JM JV	
8		0510	(C) 4.2 REPORT 1-4, 2-0, 3-5, 4-9, 5-15, 6-0, 7-59, 8-74. TO LT. HORSCH BY SPL5 MOORE.	BDE	JM	
9		0530	(C) TOI 0145 CAP 144 REC UNK NO. OF SAF, M-79, 60 MORTARS. SUSPECTED MORTAR LOC 747828. EN. LOC OF SAF 760819. CAP 144 RETURNED FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS AND MORTARS AND ILLUM. CONTACT BROKEN AT 0300. AT 0330 REC MORE HEAVY SAF AND M-79 FIRE FROM SAME EN.	BDE S 2/3 CC	BD	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC-Japan

BX 15 NARA Date 1-10-97
11-11-11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 720-36)				PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 15
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3		LOCATION BOSTON		PERIOD COVERED	
5 BN 46 INF 198410		F30 GATOR		FROM DATE 0001 5 MAR 70	TO DATE 2400 5 MAR 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
9			CONT. LOC. RESULTING IN 1 USMC KIA, 1 USMC KIA. GUNSHIPS AND D/O REQUESTED AT 0330. AT 0440. D/O COMPLETE FOR 1 USMC KIA AND 1 PF KIA. TAKEN TO 91ST EVAC. AT 0455 GUNSHIPS FIRING ON SUSPECTED EN. LOC. D/O RETURNING FOR 1 USMC KIA AND 6 PF'S KIA. AT 0520 2ND D/O COMPLETE TO 27TH SURG. MUSKET BREAKING STATION. SHADOW ON STATION. TOTAL CASUALTIES - 1 USMC KIA, 1 USMC KIA, 7 PF'S KIA. 1 VN FEMALE KIA NOT D/O. TO CPT BORETTI BY SGT DEROSA.		
10	0555	0600	W/SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SGT LARK BY SGT MOORE. ANNEX A P. 6	M	JM
				ARTY	JV
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

PPC-Japan

By J. NARA Date 10-10-74

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-348)					PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES 15
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 52/3 KON 46 INF 188 LIO			PERIOD COVERED TO DATE 5 MAR 70			
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
11		0630	(U) LT DARRIN & SGT DEBORA OFF DUTY	MER	RD	
12		0630	(U) 1LT LONERGAN & SGT. MARTIN ON DUTY	MER	DM	
13	0650	0700	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BONSACK FROM SP/4 SHEPLER P7 ANNEX A	M ARTY	DM JV	
14	0800	0805	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE P.F.C. BONSACK FROM SP/4 SHERER P8 ANNEX A	M ARTY	DM JV	
15	0950	0900	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE P.F.C. BONSACK FROM SP/4 CARVER P9 ANNEX A	M ARTY	DM ED	
16		0914	(O) T.O.I. 0915 LIFT SHIPS ON 2ND LIFT REC. 10-12 RDS. OF S.A.F. FROM EG. 750839. NEG HIT OR CAS. WILL SWEEP. BDE P.F.C. BONSACK FROM SP/4 CARVER	52/3	FC	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FFC-Japan

EX-15 NARA Date 10-10-74

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-145)				PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES 15
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5BN 46 TNF 1981B		LOCATION 85/567962 F.S.B. GATOR	PERIOD COVERED 0001 5 MAR 70 2400 5 MAR 70		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17		0930	(C) T.O.I. 0925 2/C SPOTTED 3 VC WITH WEAPONS AT GRD 748838. SABER 71 IS CHECKING ARE OUT AT THIS TIME. 2/C REC 25 RDS. J.A.F. BDE P.F.C. BONSACK FROM SP/4 SHEPLER	5-2/3	JA
18		1000	(C) AT 050130 ACO WHILE ON BLINKER GUARD FIRED 1M-79 RD INTO GRD 575960 RESULTING IN 1VN KIA & 2VN WIA. THE WIA WERE TAKEN TO 5-46 AIDE STATION AT 050930. CAPT. SCHOOP WAS NOTIFIED BY VN AT 050730 OF INCIDENT. THERE IS A 5-46 CHECKFIRE ON THAT SIDE OF THE BLINKERLINE BONSACK FROM SGT. MARTIN	5-2/3	RM
19	1000	1010	(X) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE P.F.C. BONSACK FROM SP/4 CARVER P/O ANNEX A		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER: [REDACTED]					

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

By NARA Date 10-07-11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE 6		NOV 62	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
5BN 46 INF 1981B			F.S.B. GATOR		2400 5 APR 70			
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
20		1015	(C) T.O.I. 1005 C- FOUND 10-50# BAGS OF SALT AT GRD 751843. WILL BE EVAC TO GATOR. C- FOUND ADDITIONAL 1000# SAME GRD. BDE P.F.C. BONSACK FROM SP/4 SHELPER	52/3	JA			
21		1005	(C) T.O.I. 0955 C- AT 747835 FOUND & DESTROYED 1 TUNNEL 2'X2'4'. THERE WAS A SECONDARY EXPLOSION. 2 OF C's WERE SLIGHTLY WOUNDED BY SCHRAPNEL SABER EVAC TO 91ST BDE P.F.C. BONSACK FROM SP/4 CARVER	52/3	JA			
22	1050	1100	(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE P.F.C. BONSACK FROM SP/4 CARVER 712 ANNEX A	M	20			
23		1105	(C) T.O.I. 1055 C- DETAINED 1 MALE AGE 13, 4 M.A.F. 6 CHILDREN AT 745844 THEY HAD NEG I.D.	ARTY	20			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER IN CHARGE								

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

EX-15 NARA Date 1-10-04

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (SEE INSTRUCTIONS)				TIME OF DAY 7	DATE 15
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 3/3		LOCATION 33567962		PERIOD COVERED	
5BN 46 INF 198013		F.S.B. CATR 0013 HATO		HOUR 2000	DATE 5 MAR 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
23	CONT		WILL BE EVACT TO BAYUNETT. BDE P.F.C. BOMJACK FROM SP4 CARVER		
24	1150		(C) T.O.I. 1045 PF PLT 25 MADE CONTACT WITH EN FORCE OF JUVL EN. GRD. 632004, 627998 FRD GRD 626004 CALLED ARTY CDE P.F.C. BOMJACK FROM SP4 SHERER	52/3	J.S.
25	1210		(C) NIGHT HAWK REQUEST FOR ARVNS'S 6787, 6987, 6986, & 6786 051800 TO 052400. APPROVED BY MAJ. VICKERY FROM BDE SGT. LARK TO SGT. MARTIN	52/3	Q.M.
26	1215		(C) REF MS4 #24 PF PLT 25 REL 3-60 44 MORTARS & 200 RDS S.A.F. FROM EST. EN. GRD 629003 FROM JUVL SWEEP AREA NEG RESULTS, NEG FRD CAS.		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

BY NARA DATA-1044
11/11/70

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 200-16)				PAGE NO. 8	NO. OF PAGES 15
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 52/3 5BN 46 INF 19 CLB		LOCATION B5/7947 E.S.B. GATOR COB 13 MAR 70	PERIOD COVERED FROM TO DATE 2400 5 MAR 70		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
26	CONT		BDE P.F.C. BONSACK FROM SGT. MARTIN		
27	1255	(C) T.O.I. 1245 2/2/D FOUND & DESTROYED 1 BLINKER AT EG 690818. SIZE 8'X6'X4' BDE SP4 CEPHUS FROM SP4 CARVER		52/3	10
28	1250/1300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE P.F.C. BONSACK FROM SP4 CARVER 713 ANNEX A		M	10
29	1340	(C) THE PF'S AT SONTINA SAY THE 45TH BN IS LOCATED AT GRDS. 649831, 651834, 653831 & 658820. CALLING ARTY IN, WILL SWEEP BDE P.F.C. BONSACK FROM SGT. MARTIN		52/3	(PM)
30	1345	(C) VR & SNATCH BOX 6882, 6885, 7685, 7682 BDE WESTERMAN FROM SP4 BURKS		BDE	JB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

EX-11 NARA Daid-1044

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
5213		B3/567962		FROM TO	
5BN46 INF 198118		P.S. [REDACTED]		HOUR DATE	HOUR DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
31	1350	1400	(1) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BANSACK FROM SP/4 CARVER P 14 ANNEX A	M ARTY	BD
32	1405		(1) T.O. 050915 CAP 135 CIA 4 VC AT 700934 1. NGUYEN TRIET - 20 YRS. POR- BINH THIEN LOCAL GUERRILLA. HE HAD BEEN WOUNDED & WAS TRAVELING FROM VILLE TO VILLE TO RECUPERATE & GATHER RICE FOR FELLOW VC. 2. NGUYEN AI - 47 POR- BINH THIEN DEPUTY CHIEF OF FARMERS ASS. 3 NGUYEN EN - 43 POR- BINH KY LOCAL GUERRILLA - FAMILY CHU HOIED 3 MONTHS AGO, HE HAD NO DESIRE TO. 4 NGUYEN VINHO - 43 YRS. HE REFUSES TO TALK THEY ARE LOCATED AT CAP 135 722956 & WILL EVAC TO BINH SON.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR SPECIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
[REDACTED]	[REDACTED]

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

BY J. NARA Date - 10-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

10

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

SP/3

5BN46 INF 198118

LOCATION

BS/667012

T.S.B. LATER

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

MOON

DATE

00015 MAR 70 2400 5 MAR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
32			CONT (C) BDE P.F.C. BONSACK FROM SP/4 SHEPLER		
33		1505	(C) URI LINK SIZE 1000 M 051200 BS666896 BDE SP/4 CEPHUS FROM SP/4 SHEPLER	SP/3	JS
34		1520	(U) SITREP FOR SP/46 INF TO BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4 CARVER P 15 ANNEX A	M ARTY	SC BD
35		1600	(U) NDP'S CALLED TO BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4 CARVER P 17 ANNEX A	M	SC
36	1550	1605	(U) SITREP FOR SP/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 CARVER FROM SP/4 MITCHUM P 17 ANNEX A	M ARTY	SC BD
37		1605	(C) T.O.I. 1540 SABER 74 SPITTED 3 RECENTLY USED CAMP FIRES AT 684837 2) 674844 FOUND		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

By J.E. NARA Date 1-10-79

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 600-10)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
5013		5013		TO	
5BN 46 INF 198113		F.S.B. GATOR		0001	5 MAR 70
				2400	5 MAR 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
37	CONT		(1) DESTROYED 5 TUNNEL ENTRANCES 3) 677843 DESTROYED 4 WELL CAMOUFLAGED TUNNEL ENTRANCES WITH SIGNS OF RECENT ACTIVITY 673894 SPOTTED 2 RECENTLY USED HOOTCHES. BDE SP/4 CARVER FROM SP/4 WESTERMAN		
38	1650	1700	(1) SITREP FOR 5/46 INFO TO BDE CPT. BEZNER FROM SHK ARTY SNEPLER	4	JA
39	1720		(1) NPFF WANT 11 DETAINEES TO BE EVAC TO SON TINH. THEY LIVED AT CAP 144 & THE VC BROUGHT THEM TO 745844. THEY HAVE BEEN THERE FOR 3 MONTHS. BDE CPT BEZNER FROM SP/4 SNEPLER	5013	JA
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR					

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

By 15 NARA Date 10-04

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
5BN46 INF 198C1B		F.S.B. LATOR		FROM	TO
				DATE	DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
40	1750	1800	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE P.F.L. MITCHUM FROM SP/4 (ARVER P 19 ANNEX A	M	KB
41	1830		(U) 1LT LOWERYAN & SGT MARTIN OFF DUTY	MFR	QW
42	1830		(U) 1LT DARRIN & SGT DEROSA ON DUTY	MFR	RD
43	1855	1900	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT BOLISSEAU. ANNEX A P.70	M	KB
44	1925		(U) FROM BINH SON DIOC. C/3 RATING. 95 A (AT 645954) AND K-51 (AT 640944) WILL COORDINATE TO HARASS VILLAGE AT 611951 AND 615929. TO LT HORSCH BY PFC KROMMENHOEK.	BDE	DK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

PFC-Japan

EX-11 NARA Daid-10-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PERIOD COVERED	
DIRECTION OF INSTALLATION		LOCATION		TO		
52/3		DS 562862		NO. OF	DATE	
5001 46 INF 198 LIO		5001 5 MAR 70		2400	5 MAR 70	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
45	1955	2005	(U) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY PFC KROMMENHOCK HOEK ANNEX A P. 21	M ARTY	DK KB	
46		2030	(C) FROM BINH SON PF MOVEMENTS FOR 6 MARCH 0230- 0400. PF PLT #9 633872 TO 61080 PF PLT #27 527964 TO 557965 PF PLT #29 656013 TO 622013 PF PLT #21 515937 TO 564947 PF PLT #34 473867 TO 454875 TO PFC MITCHAM BY PFC KROMMENHOCK	BDE	DK	
47	2055	2100	(U) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO SA/4 WESTERMAN BY PFC KROMMENHOCK ANNEX A P. 22	M ARTY	DK KB	
48		2120	(C) TO 1 2030 CAP 108 FRIENDLY GRID 574916 RECEIVED APPROX 100 RDS SAE AND 2 M-79 RDS FROM EN. GRID 574917, PROX. 100 METERS. RETURNED	BDE	AB	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPG-Japan

BY 15 NARA Date 1-10-04
11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

52/3
 5 BN 46 INF MP KIA
 F3B GATOR
 4501 5 MAR 70 2100 5 MAR 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
48			CONT. WITH S&F AND CALLED ARTY. SWEEP AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. NO CASUALTIES WILL SWEEP AGAIN AT FIRST LIGHT. TO SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SGT ROUSSEAU		
49	2155	2200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BURNETT BY PFC KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 23	M ARTY	DK KB
50	2255	2300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BURNETT BY PFC KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 24	M ARTY	DK KB
51	2355	2400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SGT ROUSSEAU ANNEX A P. 25	M ARTY	DK KB
52	2400		(U) JOURNAL CLOSED - LT DARRIN & SGT DEPOSA ON DUTY	MFR	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER [REDACTED]

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

BY 15 NARA Date 10-04-11

DATE			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
TO			TO		TO	
HOUR			DATE		HOUR	
5-80 46 5 INF MP BDE			FSB GATOR		0001 5 MAR 70 2400 5 MAR 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
			Summary:			
			A Co: Defends FSB Gator & improves bunker line. One squad conducts security mission with ASDC in Tri Binh (1).			
			B Co: Continues security & clearing opns. in new target hamlet, Don Thien (1).			
			C Co: Continues search and clear opns. in BS 785P35. Was CN'd to via CAP 144 at 050800 to exploit contact.			
			D Co: Continues with pacification in AO Seung.			
			E Recon: Continues local night ambushes in FSB Gator.			
			E Mortars: 1 med sqd, 1 med sec of 83 mm. Lt. teams attached to each rifle company, 1 Lt. team attached to 83 mm.			
			B/26 Engineers: Land clearing team OP CON to B Co			
			2/4/17 Cav: OP CON to C Co.			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			
ELLISON B. VICKERY, MAJ, Inf, Sz			[Signature]			

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

EX-15 NARA Date 10-10-74

AVDF-BCZ

5 March 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
190th Infantry Brigade
AFDF: S-3
AFO 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues operation NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:

At 042540 Co B rec 3-4 60mm mortar rds fr BS69022, ret SAF & 61mm mortar fire. Results: neg casualties.

At 050145 CAP 144 rec unk no rds SAF & M79 & 60mm mortar fr BS747023 & BS760319, ret SAF, mortars fired illum.

At 050330 CAP 144-4 rec SAF & M79 fr BS760319, results: 1 USMC KIA, 1 USMC WIA, 7 PF WIA & 1 VN female WIA.

At 050915 a lift bird on Co C's CA rec 10-12 rds SAF fr BS750339, results: neg hits, neg casualties.

At 050925 2/C rec 25 rds SAF fr BS740335. Sabre checked area w/neg results.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 051400 - 061400 Mar 70

GENERAL: TF(-) continues operation NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis on ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Defends FLD camp and improves the bunker line; one squad conducts combined operations with the PSDP in TRI BIL(1). Ambush A(-) GATOR. Ambush 1/3/A BS5559 5.

Co B: Conducts security & clearing operations in conjunction with the pacification mission in VAN THIEU(1). Ambush BS699005.

Co C: Conducts search & clear operations via BS755844 & BS747035, making extensive use of daylight patrols & night ambushes. Ambush C(-) BS755844.

Co D: Continues pacification mission in AO SORAM. Ambush D(-) BS60300, 1/D BS76775, 3/D BS609005.

Co E:

Recon: Will conduct night ambushes via LZ GATOR in response to intelligence from TRI BIL(1). Ambush site AR(-) BS549006, AR/A BS554992.

Mortars: 1 med sec, 1 lt sqd at LZ MINUTEMAN. 1 lt sec assigned to each rifle company and 1 med sec with Co B.

GROUND SURVEILLANCE: 1 AM/FFS-5 operational LZ GATOR(Gs),
1 AM/FFS-5 operational LZ MINUTEMAN(Gs).

B/26th Eng: One land clearing team with one bulldozer A/COW to Co B. It is being used in conjunction with the new pacification program.

1001-1001
BY J. NARA DAW
1001-1001

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

AVDF-332

5 March 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Exercises

3/11 Trp/17 Cpy: O. Com to Co C to conduct search & clear operations via BS755244 & BS747535. RL: BS723035.

4. (C) COVER & DECEIT: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continue. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co B with 110 packs at BS729937 in the southern portion of AO; Co A with 97 packs at FSD GATOR.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - 1 USMC KIA
1 USMC WIA, 7 PW WIA, 1 VN female WIA

Enemy - None

John T. Jackson
1st. Lt.
ELLISON B. VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry
S3

BY JF NARA Date - 10-24

Journal
of Mar

5 - ro' 170

3-3 LTRI OTIC

4. (U) ~~INT: TEL: D T. 5 to 6 Mar 77~~

DATE: 10-10-74 BY: NARA Date: 10-10-74

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 16
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
52/3		BS 567762		FROM		TO	
5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB		FSB GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	6 MAR 70	2100	6 MAR 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(W) JOURNAL OPEN. LT DARRIN SGT DEROSA ON DUTY	MFR	RD		
2	0015		(C) FOX HOLE REPORT HMC A B C D E TOT 0-18 2-106 4-106 4-126 4-102 1-42 15-503 0-0 0-0 0-4 0-0 0-11 1-22 1-37 14-124 2-7 1-19 0-18 1-9 2-30 15-207 1-15 0-14 0-13 1-4 0-17 0-2 2-65 20-157 4-127 5-145 5-148 5-179 4-96 43-812 TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SGT DEUSSEAU	BDE CO	RR		
3	0055	0100	(W) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SP/4 BURNETT BY PFC KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 1	M	DK		
4	0145		(C) SLAR GRID 580008. CALL- ING ARTY. RESULTS WNK. FROM BDE LT. HORSCH TO PFC KROMMENHOEK.	52/3 CO	DK		
5	0155	0200	(W) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO	M	DK		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: [REDACTED] SIGNATURE: [REDACTED]							

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 10 years

By NARA Date 10-24

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 270-24)

PAGE NO. 2 NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
52/3		[REDACTED]		FROM		TO	
50N 46 INF 171410		FSA BATTAL		DATE	HOUR	DATE	
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
5			CONT SP/4 BURNETT BY PFC KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 2				ARTY JV
6	0250	0300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BURNETT BY PFC KROMMENHOEK ANNEX A P. 3				M DK ARTY JV
7	0350	0400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BURNETT BY PFC KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 4				M DK ARTY JV
8	0450	0500	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BURNETT BY PFC KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 5				M DK ARTY JV
9	0510		(C) 4.2 REPORT 1-10, 2-0, 3-15, 4-25, 5-93, 6-8, 7-31, 8-132. TO SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SGT BOLSSERAU				BDE BA
10	0510		(C) TOI 0430 BUNKER 20 REPORTED HEARING SOME- 52/3 CO				BDE DK
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OR [REDACTED]							

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

BY 15 NARA Date 10-10-04

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
53/3		[REDACTED]		FROM	TO		
				DATE	HOUR	DATE	
5 BN 46 INF 151116		F3A GATOR		00016 MAR 70		2400 16 MAR 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
10			CONT. ONE SNIPPING AT WIRE TO 0450 BUNKER 16 SPOTTED 2 VC EVADING FROM WIRE TOWARD BS 560975. ENGAGED WITH SAF. NEG RESULTS. WILL SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT. TO SP/4 WESTERMAN BY PFC KROMMENHOCK.				
11	0530	(E)	TO 052115 MARCH. SNOOPY GHOST AT LZ M-MAN 52/3 SPOTTED 3 TO 5 OBJ. AT BS 763835. PROX. 2500 METERS SOUTH WEST. MOVING NORTH DID NOT ENGAGED - NEG CLEARANCE BY DINH SON. TO SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SGT DEROSA	BDE	RD		
12	0550	0600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P 6	M	AB		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR			SIGNATURE				
[REDACTED]			[REDACTED]				

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

By NARA Date 10-04
11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S 2/3

BS 567962

PERIOD COVERED

5 ON 46 INF 198 LIO

FSB GATOR

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0801	6 MAR 70	2400	6 MAR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
13		0630	(U) LT. DARRIN & SGT DEROSA OFF DUTY	MFR	RD
14		0630	(U) 1LT LOVERGAN & SGT MARTIN ON DUTY	MFR	RM
15	0650	0700	(U) SITREP FOR 546 INF TO BDE P.F.C. BUNJACK FROM SP4 SHEPLER P 7 ANNEX A	M	RM
16		0715	(C) 3 STRANS OF WIRE WERE CUT IN FRONT OF BNK #20 BDE P.F.C. BUNJACK FROM SP4 SHEPLER	50/3	JA
17		0745	(C) T.O.I. 0730 PF UNIT MADE CONTACT WITH S.A.F 10-15 VC WITH WEAPONS. ENGRD 634 004. FRD GRD 627005, CALLED ARTY. NEG, CASUALTIES SWEEP AREA NEG RESULTS EVADED TO EAST. BDE HARMON FROM SP4 SHEPLER	50/3	RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

BY 15 NARA Dtd - 10-07
11-00-00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 720-101)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
52/3		[REDACTED]		FROM		TO	
5BN 46 INF 149 LIB		F.S.B. GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	6 MAR 70	2400	6 MAR 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
18	0750	0800	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE P.F.C. BONSACK FROM SP4 SHEPLER 78 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JA BD		
19	0850	0900	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE P.F.C. BONSACK FROM SP4 SHEPLER 79 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JA BD		
20	0950	1000	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE P.F.C. BONSACK FROM SP4 SHEPLER 710 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JA BD		
21		1020	(C) FOUND 3 WELL CAMOUFLAGED HOOTCHES WITH NO PEOPLE AROUND DESTROYED THEM T.O.I. 1010 GRD 763852 BDE SGT. LARK FROM SP4 SHEPLER	52/3	JA		
22		1030	(C) T.O.I. 1020 GRD 756838 FOUND 1 HOOTCH WITH 3 LARGE GREEN BAGS IN BACK INSIDE HOOTCH ANVA UNIFORM DESTROYED BDE BONSACK FROM SP4 SHEPLER	52/3			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

BY NARA DATE 10-10-04

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
GAF 220-1401

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: **503** LOCATION: **135741242** PERIOD COVERED: FROM DATE **6 MAR 70** TO DATE **2400 6 MAR 70**

5BN 46 INF 198115 F.S.B. DATA 0001

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
23		1030	(C) T.O.I. 0930 C ^{CO} GRD 735834 FOUND & DESTROYED 1 DND 105 RD. BDE BOLSACK FROM SP/4 SHEPLER.	50/3	22
24		1055	(C) T.O.I. 1040 C ^{CO} FRD GRD 729834 REC. 1 RD OF AK-47 FROM EG. 729832 SWEEP AREA NEG RESULTS. BDE P.F.C. BOLSACK FROM SP/4 RWE	50/3	22
25		1055	(C) T.O.I. 1045 PICKED UP BOY 12 OR 13 YRS. AT EN. GRD 715852 HE HAD 2 PACKS ONE HAD A HAMMOCK & OTHER HAD MILITARY ITEMS ITS BEING EVAC TO BAHNLET BDE BOLSACK FROM SP/4 SHEPLER	50/3	22
26		1100	(C) T.O.I. 1030 2/0 AT 753837 HAD 1 PAX 2/0 FOR HEAT CRAMPS HE WAS TAKEN TO THE 91 ST BY THE P.F.C. BOLSACK	5-1 C ^{CO}	22

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER: **J. J. JONES**

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PRC-Japan

BY **J. J. JONES** DATE **10-10-70**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AF 20-246)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
SP/3		AS/5 [REDACTED]	FROM	TO	DATE	DATE
5BN 46 INF 19845		E3.B. CARVER	0001	6 MAR 70	240	6 MAR 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
26	CONT		(C) BANSACK FROM SP/4 CARVER			
27	1055	1108	(U) SITREP FOR 5/16 INF TO BDE P.F.C. BANSACK FROM SP/4 SHEPLER P11 ANNEX A		M ARTY	JA BI
28		1120	(C) ARVN NITE HAWK REQUEST 52/3 PC 061800 TO 062400 670870, 690870, 670560 & 670560 BDE SGT LARK FROM CARVER REF. REQUEST DENIED BY SP/4 CARVER LT. CONERGAN BECAUSE OF ER AT 638846			
29	1200	1215	(U) SITREP FOR 5/16 INF TO BDE P.F.C. BANSACK FROM SP/4 SHEPLER P12 ANNEX A		M ARTY	JA BI
30	1250	1300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/16 INF TO BDE P.F.C. BANSACK FROM SP/4 ROWE P13 ANNEX A		M ARTY	JA BI
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER [REDACTED]						

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FFC-Japan

BY [REDACTED] NARA Date 1-10-24

DAI NIPPON JOURNAL OF THE OFFICER'S LOG

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
30/3		[REDACTED]		FROM DATE	TO DATE
5BN 46 INF 198 LTB		F.3B. GATOR		0001	0600
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
31		1310	(C) READOUT FROM BDE. 1) REF 1154 #31 5 MARCH BCO'S CHIEF MOI WAS CLASSIFIED A REFUGEE & WILL BE EVACT TO SON TINH. HE GAVE NEG. TACTICAL INFO. 2) REF 1154 #06 SABERS DETAINEE WAS CLASSIFIED A CD & A MEMBER OF THE YOUTH ASSOC. HE WILL BE EVACT TO BINH SON FROM BDE SGT HARMON FROM LT. LONERGAN	50/3	J.J.
32	1350	1407	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT. HILL FROM SP/4 ROWE P 14 ANNEX A	M ART	JP BL
33	1450	1510	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 ROWE P 15 ANNEX A	M ART	JP BL
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER IN CHARGE					

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

By NARA Date 10-10-04
11-10-10

ITEM NO.		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
		IN	OUT			
34			1540	(C) 2/3/D REC 1 CHIEU HOI AT GRD 717801 WEARING BLACK PJ'S WILL BE EVACT TO BAYNET BDE 5P/5 HANDED FROM 5P/4 SHEPLER	52/3	JA
35			1555	(U) NDP'S TO BDE 5P/4 TELLEN FROM 5P/4 CARVER P 16 ANNEX A	52/3	AC
36	1545	1610		(U) SITREP FOR 5/16 INF TO BDE 5P/4 BURNETT FROM 5P/4 ROWE P 17 ANNEX A	4	AC
37			1620	(C) B ^{CO} REC. 1 CHIEU HOI - CEDAN 17 YRS OLD HE WORKED FOR VC AT AN THINH CARRYING EQUIPMENT & RICE AT GRD 699806 WILL BE EVACT TO BAYNETT. BDE SGT. HILL FROM 5P/4 SHEPLER	52/3	JA
38			1700	(U) ER & D ^{CO} CA HAS BEEN CANCELLED BDE CAPT DUNCAN TO LT. LANEKIAN		MEX RW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER IN CHARGE: [REDACTED]

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 82

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

BY NARA Date 10-10-04

ITEM NO		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
		IN	OUT			
39		1700	1705	(1) SITREP FOR 546 INF TO BDE SP4 TELLEN FROM SP4 CARVER P19 ANNEX A	M ARTY	
40	CATE ENTRY	1555		(1) T.O.I. 1555 - MAJ. VICKERY SPOTTED A YELLOW FLAG & 3 TUBES AND IT POINTING IN DIFFERENT DIRECTIONS, POSSIBLE ROCKET TUBES. CALLED SABER TO CHECK IT OUT. BDE SP4 BURNETT FROM SP4 SHEPHER	S2/3	JA
41		1750	1800	(1) SITREP FOR 546 INF TO BDE SP4 SHEPHER FROM BURNETT P19 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JA BO
42		1530		(C) INFO FROM DCO CHIEF NO1 LE - NOLIT - 17 YRS. WORKED FOR 48 VC BN UNIT AS A MEDIC. HE STATES THAT THE UNITS STRENGTH IS 30 & THEY HAVE 1 MG, 1-60MM MORTAR HAVE VERY LITTLE FOOD. THEY ARE	BDE S2/3	TX

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

BYE NARA DATA 10-10-07

ORGANIZATION OF METALWORK

33/3

SPN 46 INF ASUP

250600K

NOI 6100K

2004 6100K

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
42	CONT		(P) PRESENTLY WORKING IN SON QUANG DIST. HE IS FROM NHIEM QUANG HAMLET. HE ALSO STATES THERE ARE 2 MORE VC THAT WANT TO CHIEF NOI. THEIR NAMES PHAN-SEN & NGUYEN DAN THUAN. 07 MAR 70. 3 NIGHTS AGO 3 MAR THEIR UNIT ATTACKED A VILLAGE IN SON TINH DIST. & 6 VC WERE KIA. HE GAVE LAST NAMES OF 3 VC - THAI, BANQ, CHIEM. THE LAST LOCATIONS THEY WERE IN WERE PHU MY ^{#1} , (730800) PHU MY ^{#2} & HIS HAMLET. EACH HAS HIS OWN AK-47. THEY WERE RESPONSIBLE FOR HIDING HIS OWN. TO LT HORCSH BY PFC KROMMENHOEK.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

By NARA Date 1-10-07

ITEM NO		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
		IN	OUT			
43		1900	1905	(U) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO SP14 JELLEN BY PFC KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 20	M ARTY	DK KB
44		2000		(E) TOI 1945 PF AMAUSH AT AS 569987 RECEIVED UNK AMOUNT OF SAE FROM EN. GRID 571987. RETURNED FIRE AND REQUESTED ILLUM RESULTS UNK AT THIS TIME. CONTACT BEING MAINTAINED. TO SP14 WESTERMAN BY LT DARRIN.	BDE 52/3	BD CO
45		1955	2005	(U) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO SP14 JELLEN BY PFC KROM. MENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 21	M ARTY	DK KB
46		2055	2100	(U) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO SP14 WESTERMAN BY PFC KROMMEN HOEK ANNEX A P. 22	M ARTY	DK KB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

EX-11
NARA Date 1-10-07

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
47	2135		(B) REF MSG # 44 PF PLT # 32. STATED EST. ENEMY SIZE AS 30 VC. WEAPONS: 1 MACHINE GUN, 14 - AK-47'S, 1 M-16'S, 1 M-79, UNK 40 ROCKETS. RESULTS: 1 B-40 ROCKET CIA, 1 PF WIA PRIORITY D/O CALLED 2050 COMPLETED AT 2143. EVAC TO 27TH SURG. UNK EN CAS. 1131A WILL SWEET AT FIRST LIGHT. TO SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SP/5 MOORE.	BDE 52/2 CO	JM
48	2155	2200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 WESTERMAN BY PPC KROMMENHOEK ANNEX A P 23	M ARTY	DK KB
49	2245		(C) FROM BINH SON SCOUT GROUP C/2 RATING VC UNIT 101 SUPPOSIDLY MOVING INTO GRIDS 450990 480990, 450950, 480950.	BDE 52/2 CO	JM
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER IN CHARGE					

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

By J.E. NARA Date 1-10-94

ITEM NO.	TIME		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT		
49	CONT.		SOMETIME AROUND 6 MARCH THEY PLAN TO ATTACK BINH SON SECTOR HQ. ALSO CHAU O BRIDGE BETWEEN 10-20 MARCH. THERE IS SUPPOSE TO BE A LOCAL VC MEETING AT EN. GRID 492840 BETWEEN 2-10 MARCH TO COORDINATE UNITS COMING INTO AREA. TO LT. HORSCH BY SP/5 MOORE.	
50	2250		(C) FROM BINH SON PF MOVE- GDE MENTS. TIME: 0300-0400 52/3 CO PF PLT #17 554893 TO 579888 PF PLT #18 611936 TO 630943 PF PLT #19 653015 TO 651032 PF PLT #22 665976 TO 646977 PF PLT #28 575916 TO 547894 TO SP/4 JELLEN BY PFC KROMMENHOEK.	DK
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE	
CONFIDENTIAL				

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

EX-11
NARA Date 1-10-04

83 647P43

© 2007 The Authors
Journal compilation © 2007 Blackwell Publishing Ltd

200 x 6 cm 200 20

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
51	2355	2300	(U) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO SPI4 JELLEN BY PFC KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 24	M ARTY	DK KB
52	2355	2400	(U) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO SPI4 JELLEN BY PFC KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 25	M ARTY	DK KA
53		2400	(U) JOURNAL CLOSED. LT. DARRIN & SGT DEROSA ON DUTY.	MFR	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 82

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

PPC-Japan

BYE NARA Daid - 10-07

ITEM NO.		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	PERIOD COVERED		INITIALS
		IN	OUT		FROM DATE	TO HOUR DATE	
5-2-46 INF 159 BOE				BSB Gator	6 MAR 70	2400	6 MAR 70
				Summary:			
				A Co: Defends FSB Gator & improves bunker line. One sqd. performs security mission with PSDF in Tri Binh (1).			
				B Co: Continues security & clearing ops in new target hamlet, Van Thien (1).			
				C Co: Continues search and clear ops. via BS 715850.			
				D Co: Continues village pacification in A U Seena.			
				E Recon: Continues local night ambushes via FSB Gator.			
				F Minors: Two sqds, well sec at LZ m.m. 1 lt. team attached to each rifle company, 1 lt. team on LZ m.m.			
				B/26 Sq: Hand clearing team, OPCON to B Co.			
				2/14/72: Continues OPCON to C Co,			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY ELLISON B. VICKERY, MAJ, <i>[Signature]</i>							

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FFC-Japan

BY 15 MAR 70
1-10-07

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 45th Infantry
193th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVIF-30Z

6 March 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
193th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVIF-30Z
APO 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues operation NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (U) COMPLECTIONS: None

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 061400 - 071400 Mar 70.

GENERAL: TF(-) continues operation NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Defends FSB GATOR and improves the bunker line; one squad conducts combined operations with PSDF in TRI BINH (1). NDP A(-) GATOR. Ambush 1/3/A BS555905.

Co B: Conducts security & clearing operations in conjunction with pacification mission in VAN THIEN (1). NDP BS699886.

Co C: Conducts search & clear operations via BS729320, BS717327, BS725042 & BS719344 making extensive use of daylight patrols & night ambushes. NDP BS719044.

Co D: Continues pacification mission in AO SERLINE. At 070430 one platoon & Hqs will CA into grid BS693939 and conduct a search and clear operations. NDP D(-) BS633000, 1/D BS676775, 3/D BS689706.

Co E:

Recent: Will conduct assault into grid BS694050 and conduct a reconnaissance mission making extensive use of daylight patrols & night ambushes.

Mortars: 1 med sec, 1 lt sqd at LZ MINUTEMAN. 1 lt sec assigned to each rifle company and 1 med sec with Co B.

GROUND SURVEILLANCE: 1 AN/FPS-5 operational at LZ GATOR (GS).
1 AN/FPS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS).

B/26th Eng: One land clearing team with one bulldozer OPCON to Co B. It is being used in conjunction with the new pacification program.

2/A Trp 17th Cav: OPCON TO Co C conduct search and clear operations via BS729320, BS717327, BS725042 & BS719344. NDP BS719344.

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continue. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

44-01-10-10
BY JNARA DAW
10-10-10

AVDF DCZ

6 March 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and S₁maries

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co B with 110 packs at BS729337 in the southern portion of AO, Co A with 97 packs at FSB GATOR.

6. (U) CASUALTIES: None

J. F. Vickers
127 HR
ELLISON B. VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

7 March 1970

SUBJECT: (U) D41- LTRUM #66-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 6 to 7 March 70

Readout, 061510: 1 CHIEU HOI to 2/3/D at BS717001, MAM, evac to BAYONET.

Readout, 061540: 1 CHIEU HOI to B Co at BS699006, MAM, LE DAN, 17 yrs, worked for VC at SON THINH carrying equip & rice.

Readout, B Co CHIEU HOI from 5 Mar: classified refugee, evac to SON THINH.

Intel, 061900, D Co CHIEU HOI: LE NOUT, 17 yrs, worked for 40th Bn unit as medic, states strength of unit 30, w/pns: 1 MG, 1 60mm mortar; shortage of food. Presently in SON THINH(D). He is from NGHIDEM QUANG(H). Also states that 2 VC at BS718005 want to CHIEU HOI: PHAM SEN & NGUYEN DAN. 5 Mar their unit attacked village in SON THINH(D) and 6 VC were KIA. Last names of additional 5 VC - TUAI, BONG, O LEM: loc lost at LEU MY(1), PHU MY(2) & NGHIDEM QUANG. Heoh has AK47, hid LE NOUT's AK47.

Intel, C/2 rating, 062245: VC unit 101 moving to BS450990, BS480990, BS450950 & BS480950 on 6 Mar. Mission: attack BINH SON Sector E4, also CHAU O bridge between 10-20 Mar. Local VC meeting at BS492940 between 2-10 Mar to coordinate units coming into area.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 060700 to 000700 Mar 70

a. 060730 IF unit, BS627005, eng w/SAF, 10-15 VC w/w/pns at BS634004, called arty, swept area, neg res.

b. 060930 C Co found & destroyed 1 dud 105 rd at BS735034.

c. 061020 Sabre 77 found & destroyed 3 well camouflaged hootches, BS753052.

d. 061020 Sabre 77 found & destroyed 1 hootch at BS756030, had 1 NVA uniform inside.

e. 061040 C Co, BS729034, red sniper rd fr BS729032, swept area, neg res.

f. 061045 Sabre 77 picked up boy at BS715052, classified Cu O member: of Youth Assoc, had 2 packs, evac to BINH SON.

g. 061555 BS 5/45 spotted a yellow flag surrounded by 3 tubes (possible rocket tubes) at BS541937, Sabre checked, unk res.

h. 061945 IF ambush, Flt 32, BS567907, received SAF fr BS571907, ret w/SAF, est 30 VC, res: 1 B40 CIA, 1 IF KIA D/O to 27th Surg.

3. (C) ARTY: 6 to 7 Mar 70

40000 5-7 personnel: range - 1740 meters; movement at range: 1530 meters, both fired at 0040.

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 7 to 8 Mar 70

ARTY CR CS REPT MR LB ILLUM DATE

4201-10-10
BY J. NARA
DATE 11-10-70

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

BY JF NARA Dated - 10-04

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 16
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
3-13		BS 567962		FROM		TO	
5 BN 46 INF 197 LIO		FSO GATOR		0001	2 MAR 70	2400	7 MAR 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(W) JOURNAL OPEN. LT. DARRIN MFR RD SGT DEROSA ON DUTY				
2	0030		(W) FOXHOLE REPORT HVC A B C D E TOT 0-18 4-102 4-112 4-114 4-102 1-42 17-480 0 0 0-4 0 0-11 1-22 1-37 20-120 1-7 1-19 1-23 1-9 1-27 25-205 1-15 0-16 0-10 0-5 0-16 0-2 1-64 21-153 5-125 5-145 5-142 5-138 3-93 44-786 TO SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SGT DEROSA	BRE	CO	RD	
3	0050	0100	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 1	M			JM
4	0200	0208	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO LT HORSCH BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 2	M			JM
5	0250	0300	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO CPT. BORETTI BY SP/5	M			JM
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		GROUP - 4 Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

BY NARA Date 10-10-04

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(DA FORM 1594)

PAGE NO. 2 NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	DATE	
	IN	OUT				FROM	TO
52/3				CONFIDENTIAL			
5 BN 46 INF 198 LIO		FSD GATOR		0001 7 MAR 70 2400 7 MAR 70			
5	CONT.		ANNEX A P. 3				
6	0350	0400	(U) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO SPI4 WESTERMAN OY SPI5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 4	M	ARTY	JM	TV
7	0455		(U) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO SPI4 WESTERMAN OY SPI5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 5	M	ARTY	JM	TV
8	0500		(U) 4.2 REPORT 1-4, 2-0, 3-0, 4-4, 5-6, 6-0, 7-11, 8-17 TO SPI4 WESTERMAN OY RFL KROMMENHOEK.	BPC		DK	
9	0555	0600	(U) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO SPI4 WESTERMAN OY SPI5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 6	M	ARTY	JM	TV
10	0630		LT. (U) FAULT DARRIN & SET DEPOSA OFF DUTY	MFR		RD	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

By 15 NARA Daid-1044
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
S 2/3		CONFIDENTIAL		FROM	TO
CON 46 INF 1981A FSB GATOR		1981 3 MAR 70		3100	2 MAR 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11	0630	0630	(U) 1LT LONERGAN & SGT. MARTIN ON DUTY	MFR	QW
12	0650	0708	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE P.F.C. BONSALK FROM 5/4 POWE PT ANNEX A	M ARTY	QW JV
13	0720	(C)	T.O.I. 061855 PF PLT 19 FED GRD 656013 REC 200RD S.A.F. FRAMEN GRD 654006 FROM EST 5 VC. PF'S RET. WITH S.A.F. & ARTY. VC EVADED SOUTH. 1PF WIA TAKEN TO 91 ST. BDE SGT. LARK FROM SGT. MARTIN	52/3	QW
14	0725	(C)	T.O.I. 071600 PF PLT 18 ON AMBUSH REC. 400 S.A.F. FED GRD 623938 EN GRD 630946 FROM 6 VCW/WEAPONS PF'S RET S.A.F. & CALLED ARTY. VC EVADED NORTHEAST. 2 PF'S KIA & 1PF WIA EVACT	52/3	QW
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

BY NARA Daid-10-27
11-10-27

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-340)

PAGE NO. 4 NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
52/3		CONFIDENTIAL		FROM		TO	
5BN 46 TNF 19818		F.S.B. GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	7 MAR 70	2400	7 MAR 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
14	CONT		(1) TO 91ST. BDE SGT. LARK FROM SP/4 SEAMAN				
15	0745	0800	(1) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE BUNSAK FROM SP/4 ROWE 78 ANNEX A	M ARTI	DP JV		
16	0745	0904	(1) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE P.F.C. BUNSAK FROM SP/4 ROWE 79 ANNEX A	M ARTI	DP JV		
17	0940		(1) T.O.I. 070900 C- FRED 705850 OBSERVED 4VN POSSIBLY RECONING THEIR DAY LOGGER. THE NPFF'S CHASED THEM BACK FOR INTEROGATION. EN LOC. 714847 NEG, ID'S WILL BE EVACT. BDE P.F.C. LARSON FROM SP/4 CARVER	52/3	DP		
18	0945		T.O.I. 061500 RF FLT 30 FRO 735775 WHILE ON PATROL SPOTTED 5VC W/WEAPONS	52/3	DP		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

FPC-Japan

EX-15 NARA Date 10-10-71

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
58446 INF 198618		651567962		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
						2100	2 MAR 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
18	CONT		ENGRD 235775. RF'S CALLED ARTY RESULTS 9VC KIA, DOCUMENTS CIA BDE CPT DUNCAN FROM SP4 SEAMAN				
19	0945	1005	(U) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO BDE P.F.C. BANSACK FROM SP4 ROWE P10 ANNEX A	u	ST		
20		1015	(C) CA FOR 30 RF FOR 8 MAR HAS BEEN DISAPPROVED BY BDE CAPT. DUNCAN BY SP4 CARVER	50/3	AC		
21	1035		(C) T.O.I. 0845 MARIFS & PF AT F.G. 703944 SPOTTED 30VC AT GRD 699740. ENGAGED WITH S.A.F. RESULTS CIA 500 RD OF M-60 AMMO. BDE P.F.C. BANSACK FROM SP4 SEAMAN				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

BY 10-10-70
NARA Date
10-10-70

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 50N 46 INF RCLIB	LOCATION Binh Son	PERIOD COVERED FROM DATE 1 MAR 60 TO DATE 2 MAR 60
--	----------------------	---

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
22		1040	T.O. 1-1015 C- FOUND SHIRAZUS OF RICE, POTATOES, & CORN AT ORD 714747 ALSO DETAINED 16 ^{832 BABTSON'S} MAF & 20 M.A.M. WILL BE EVACT TO BINH SON. BDE P.F.C. BANBACK FROM SP4 CARRIER	52/3	AC
23	1045	1100	(A) SITREP FRM SP4 INF TO BDE P.F.C. BANBACK FROM SP4 CARRIER P11 ANNEX A	4 ARTY	OP JV
24		1105	(B) 1050 SABER 71 SNATCHED 1 M.A.M. WITH NEG. I.D. AT ORD 68684 WILL BE EVACT TO BINH SON. BDE SP4 HARMON FROM SEAMAN	52/3	DM
25		1115	(C) LIRI LINK SIZE B5666906 071030 15 METER BDE HARMON FROM SP4 CARRIER	52/3	AC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

EX-11 NARA DocId-1047

CONFIDENTIAL

DAI NIPPON JOURNAL OR DAILY OFFICER'S LOG
(30-10-1942)

7 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5013

CONFIDENTIAL

5BN 46 INF 19418

15B TATOR

MOON

THURSDAY

2400

THURSDAY

2400

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

26

1125

(C) NITE HAWK REQUEST QUINAG

5013

SP

NGA 1 071800 - 072400 1) 730840

750840 TO 750830 TO 730830

2) 700890 TO 720890 TO 720580

TO 700880 BDE P.F.C. BANSAK

TO 480/4 (ARVER DISAPPROVED)

BY LT. CONERGAN

28

1300

(C) REF 4154 22 AMT. RF

5013

SP

SUPPLIES TAKEN BY 41/0

150 BAG RICE (15# EA.) 25

BAGS CORN (15# EA.) & 15 BAGS

OF POTATOES (15# EA.) TAKEN

TO BINH SON BDE P.F.C. BANSAK

FROM SP/4 SEAMAN

29

1303

(C) T.O.I. 0940 NAHIRE & PF

PATROL GRD 702953 DETONATED

A105 TRIP WIRE BOOBY TRAP

RESULTS 2 L5MC WIA &

4 PF WIA. D/O COMPLETED AT 1010

EVACT TO 27TH SURG. BDE

FEL BANSAK FROM SEAMAN

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM OBSOLETE
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

1001-1001
BUREAU OF THE ARMY
DAI NIPPON JOURNAL

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
395		83/567462		FROM DATE		TO DATE	
JBN 46 INF 19816		CONFIDENTIAL		1001 0410		2400 7/10/70	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
30	1245	1310	(H) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE P.F.C. BONSACK FROM SPN ARTY POWE P13 ANNEX A	✓	DU		
31	1300	(C) 1300 TO 1. 1250	1/11/10 DETAINED A 13 YR MALE WITH ^{OUT OF DATE} NEG ID, HE WAS GOING TO BINH SON TO TRY TO PICK UP MEDICAL SUPPLIES. WILL BE EVACT TO BAYONETT TO BINH SON. BDE P.F.C. BONSACK FROM SPN CARRIER	3 2/3	PC		
32	1345	1400	(H) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/1 ROWE FROM BONSACK P14 ANNEX A	✓	DU		
33	1445	(C) T.O.I. 1440 C ⁰⁰	- DETAINED 2 VCS 1 OF WHICH IS WIFE OF VC WHO MURDERED 3/10 KCS MOTHER NEG ID'S GRD 721866 BDE P.F.C. BONSACK FROM SPN CARRIER WILL BE EVACT TO BAYONETT	5 2/3	PC		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

BY NARA DATA-10-27

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		CONFIDENTIAL		PERIOD COVERED	
30/3		F.S.B. GATE 1001 2400Z 2040 2400Z		TO	
5 BN 46 INF 19418		F.S.B. GATE 1001 2400Z 2040 2400Z		TO	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34		1520	(P) REF M3434 061540 CHIEF H01 TAKEN BY D CO WAS CLASSIFIED AS REFUGEE HE STATED THERE IS A MINE FIELD AT BS 691787 FROM BDE SP4 CEPHUS FROM SP4 SEAMAN	MFR	DR
35	1445	1510	(P) SITREP FOR 5/16 INF TO BDE SP4 BURNETT FROM SP4 ROWE P 15 ANNEX A	M	DR
36		1520	(P) T.O. 1520 11/C DETAINED I.M.A.H. & M.A.F. NEG I D WILL BE EVACT TO BINH SON BDE SP4 CEPHUS FROM SP4 CARVER	M	DR
37		1545	(L) NDP'S TO BDE FROM SP4 CARVER P 16 ANNEX A	MFR	RM
38		1605	(L) SITREP FOR 5/16 INF TO BDE SP4 BURNETT FROM SP4 ROWE P 17 ANNEX A	M	DR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

FFC-Japan

EX-15 NARA Date 10-10-74

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
39	1650	1700	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO RDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 ROWE P18 ANNEX A	M ARTY	AK BD
40	1750	1809	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO RDE HILL FROM SP/4 ROWE P19 ANNEX A	M ARTY	AK BD
41		1830	(U) 1LT CONERGAN & SGT. MARTIN OFF DUTY	MFR	RM
42	1830		(U) SEE 1LT. DARRIN AND SGT BOISSEAU ON DUTY.	MFR	BB
43	1900	1905	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY PFC KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 20	M ARTY	AK KB
44	LATE 1825	ENTRY	(C) NIGHT HAWK 6991 TO BLUE TO 754870 TO 6987. FROM SGT. HILL TO SP/4 CARVER.	M	SC
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

BY NARA Daid-10-07

ITEM NO.		TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
IN	OUT				
45		2005	(G) NIGHT HAWK BOX REQUEST; UPPER LEFT 7489, UPPER RIGHT 7786, LOWER RIGHT 7784, LOWER LEFT 7484. TO SGT HILL BY SGT. BOISSEAU	BOE	BB
46		2007	(E) ADE REQUIRES 5/46 INF TO SEND A SQUAD FOR SECURITY OF REFUGEE VILLAGE AT CAP 146, STARTING MONDAY 9 MARCH, FOR THREE TO FOUR DAYS. THIS WILL BE FOR INVESTIGATION BY A V.I.P. FROM MAJOR BONTA TO MAJOR VICKERY.	S 2/3 CO	
47		2010	(E) PF MOVEMENTS FOR 8 MARCH 70; PF PLT 909 + CAP 1312 622869 TO 643888-0300 PF PLT 19 + CAP 134 654015 TO 672019-0300 PF PLT 21 + CAP 136 575937 TO 562946-0330 PF PLT 22 + CAP 133 665978 TO 645980-0200 PF PLT 34 + CAP 139 473867 TO 455847-0200 TO PFC MITCHAM BY PFC KROMMENHOEK	BOE S 2/3 CO	OK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE
CONFIDENTIAL

FFC-Japan

BY 10-10-87
NARA Date
11-11-87
CUSTOMER

CONFIDENTIAL

5 2/3
5BN 4WNF 1921B BS 567162
CONFIDENTIAL
MAR 76 2440 MAR 76

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
48	1955	2015	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF BY PFC KROMMENHOEK TO PFC MITCHAM, ANNEX A P.21	M ARTY	DK KB
49		2020	(U) TOI 1945 C CO SPOTTED 3 VC THROUGH STARLIGHT SCOPE AT APPROXIMATELY BS 723851. CALLED ARTY, WILL NOT SWEEP TONIGHT BECAUSE OF DARKNESS. WILL SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT. TO LT. HORSCH BY PFC KROMMENHOEK.	BOE S 2/3 CO	OK BB
50		2035	(U) AO EXTENSION REQUEST FROM 6/ARVN, DATE-TIME GROUP 090600- 201800 MARCH. BOUNDARIES; W TO 64, S TO 80, N TO BOUNDARY BETWEEN 6/ARVN AND 5/46 INF, E TO BOUNDARY BETWEEN 6/ARVN AND 5/46 INF. APPROVED BY CAPTAIN BORRETTI AT 2050. TO CAPTAIN BORRETTI BY	BOE S 2/3 CO	WD
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

By NARA Date 10-04

CONFIDENTIAL

S 2/3

5BA 46INF 198418 FSB GATOR

DDI 7 MAR 70 2100 7 MAR 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	REMARKS
	IN	OUT			
50	CONT		1 LT. DARRIN.		
51	2100	2125	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY PFC KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 22.	M ARTY	DK KB
52	2155	2200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY PFC KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 23	M ARTY	DK KB
53		2220	(E) TOR 2205 INTEL FROM CAP 135, SOURCE THE RF'S WORKING IN CAP 135'S AO WHO OB- TAINED INTEL FROM CIVILIAN POPULATION IN AREA. AN ENEMY FORCE OF STRENGTH 100 IN CAMOUFLAGED FATIGUES AND WITH CREW-SERVED WEAPONS IS SAID TO BE IN VIC BS 6895, 6894, 6995, 6994. CALLING ARTY. MARINES WILL SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT. TO LT. HORSCCH BY 1 LT. DARRIN.	BDE S 2/3 CO	WD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

EX-104
11

CONFIDENTIAL

SON 46 INF 178618 FSB GATAG 00017 MAR 70 24007 MAR 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
54	2255	2300	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY PFC KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P.24	MAP ARTY	DK KB
55	2325		(C) INTEL RECEIVED FROM BINH SON AT 2240 #1 C-2 RATING- UNK VC UNIT-PACK STRENGTH OF APPROXIMATELY 120 MEN LOCATED AT BS 503942 AND BS 502942. #2 C-2 RATING-SMALL VC UNIT -PACK STRENGTH OF APPROXIMATELY 42 MEN LOCATED AT BS 514924, 526927, 543925. ALL INFORMATION RECEIVED FROM BINH SON NPFFS, DATED 6 MARCH. TO LT. HORSCH BY PFC KROMMENHOEK	BDE S 2/3 CO	DK
56	2358		(C) T01 2335 GROUND SURVIELANCE RADAR	BDE S 2/3 CO	JM
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

BY NARA Doc 10-04

1992

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----

1999

© 1997 by American Psychological Association 0893-3200/97/\$12.00 DOI: 10.1037/0893-3200.11.4.535

[illegible]

5

CONT

SUBJECTS AT BN GRID 536979

57

2350	2400
------	------

1) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF

MAP

JM

TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5
MOORE. ANNEX A P. 25

ARTY

KR

58

2400

(U) JOURNAL CLOSED BY

MFR

136

LT. DARRIN AND SGT.
BOISSEAU.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

BYE NARA DAD - 10-07

CONFIDENTIAL

Summary:

ACo: Defends ILS Jeter & improves bunker line. One Squad conducts security mission with PDR's in Triduk (1).

BCo: Continues security & clearing ops. in new target hamlet, Van Thien (1).

CCo: Continues search & clear ops. in BS 725 P50.

DCo: Continues with pacification in QO Sene.

E Recon: Will conduct recon, patrol and night ambushes in QO Sene.

E Motors: New sqd. New Sec at KJ MM. 1 Lt. team attached to each rifle company, 1 Lt. team on KJ MM.

B/26 Reg: Launch clearing team OACON to BCo.

N/12 Cw: OACON to CCo.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ELLISON B. VICKERY, MAJ, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE

Ellison B. Vickery

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

BY J. NARA Dtd 1-10-67

AVDF BCZ

7 March 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF BCZ
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues operation NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (U) CONTACTS: None

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 071400 - 031400 Mar 1970.

GENERAL: TF(-) continues operation NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Defends FSB GATOR and improves the bunker line; one squad conducts combined operations with PSDF in TRI BINH (1). NDP A(-) LZ GATOR. Ambush 2/3/A BS555905.

Co C: Conducts search & clear operations via BS729020, BS717327, BS725042 & BS719044 making extensive use of daylight patrols & night ambushes. NDP BS71

Co B: Conducts security & clear operations in conjunction with pacification mission in VAN THIEN (1). NDP BS699806.

Co D: Continues pacification mission in AO SERENE. At 070430 one platoon & Lqs will CA into grid BS693939 and conduct a search and clear operations. NDP D(-) BS693900, 1/D BS676776, 3/D BS600706.

Co E:

Recon: Will be airlifted to grid BS633900 and move from that grid to vic of LZ SOUTH & conduct a reconnaissance mission making extensive use of daylight patrols & night ambushes.

Mortars: 1 med sec, 1 lt sqd at LZ MINUTEMAN. 1 lt sec assigned to each rifle company and 1 med sec with Co B.

GROUND SURVEILLANCE: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ GATOR (GS).
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS).

2/7 Trp 17th Cav: OPCH to Co C conduct search and clear operations via BS713863, BS716073 & BS712885. NDP BS715050.

B/25th Eng: One land clearing team with one bulldozer OPCON to Co B. It is being used in conjunction with the new pacification program.

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continue. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

4201-1024
BY NARA Date

GROUP - 4
at 3 year intervals

AVDF-30Z

7 March 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co B with 110 packs at BS729037 in the southern portion of AO, Co A with 97 packs at FEB GATOR.

6. (U) CASUALTIES: None

John H. Vickers
1st Flt
MELISSON B. VICKERY

MAJ, Infantry

S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

BY JE NARA Date 10-10-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 1	NO. OF PAGES 14
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S 2/3		CONFIDENTIAL		FROM		TO	
5BN 46INF 198LIB		FSB GATOR		0001 8 MAR 70		2400 8 MAR 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
(1)	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED BY 1 LT. DARRIN AND SGT. BOISSEAU	MFR	BB		
2			7 MARCH 0045 (C) TO 1 2200 CAP 1312 A AND PF PLT 09 RECIEVED UNKNOWN AMOUNT OF SAF FROM E. G. B.S. 622885, RESULTS, 2 PF KIA AND 3 PF WIA. TO PFC MITCHAM BY PFC KROMMENHOEK.	BOE	DK	S 2/3 CO	
3	0050	0100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 1	MAP	JM	ARTY JV	
4	0150	0200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 2.	MAP	JM	ARTY JV	
5	0210		(C) FOXHOLE REPORT HHC A B C D E FIELD 0-17 4-103 4-106 4-113 3-101 1-42	BOE	CO	BB	
				TOTAL		16-482	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals,
Declassified after 12 years.

PPC-Japan

EX-100
10-10-04
NARA

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

2 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED					
S 2/3 5BN 46INF 198LIR		FSB GATOR		FROM		TO			
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		
				0001	8MAR 70	2400	8MAR 70		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
5		12 MM							
		CONT	0-0	0-0	0-4	0-0	0-11	1-22	1-37
		REAR	19-121	1-5	1-18	1-23	1-8	0-23	23-118
		NOT PRESENT	1-18	0-17	0-13	0-5	1-18	1-4	3-75
		TOTAL	20-156	5-125	5-141	5-141	5-138	3-91	43-792
	TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT. BOISSEAU.								
6	0225 (C) TOI 2318		PF PLT #16				BOE	DK	
	RECEIVED UNK NO OF SAF							S 2/3 CO	
	FROM EG BS 611005 AND								
	610004, ENEMY SIZE UNKNOWN,								
	RESULTS 1 PF KIA, TO								
	PFC MITCHAM BY PFC								
	KROMMENHOEK.								
7	0300 (C) REF MSG #2		PF PLT #9				BOE	DK	
	WHILE ON AMBUSH RECIEVED							S 2/3 CO	
	APPROXIMATELY 100 RDS SAF								
	FROM APPROXIMATELY 15-20 VC								
	FROM E.G.B.S. 626816, RETURNED								
	FIRE AND CALLED REACT FORCE								
	FROM CAP 1312. REACT MOVED								
	IN AND RECIEVED APPROXIMATELY								
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE					

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE
CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

BX 15 NARA Dated 10-10-74

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

BS 567962

5BN 46INF

199LIB

FSB GATOR

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	8 MAR 70	2400	8 MAR 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
7	CONT		200 RDS SAF. RETURNED FIRE AND CALLED 2ND REACT FROM CAP 1312. 2ND REACT MOVED IN AND RECIEVED APPROXIMATELY 500 RDS SAF. RETURNED FIRE, HE FLED TO THE NE. CAP 1312 CALLED FIRE MISSION ON 622885 AND SWEEP ARE. RESULTS, 1 PF KIA, 3 PF'S WIA. D/O CALLED AND COMPLETED WITH DESTINATION UNKNOWN. TO LT HORSCH BY PFC KROMMENHOEK.		
8	0256	0305	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BT PFC KROMMENHOEK ANNEX A P. 3	M ARTY	OK JU
9	0355	0400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT. HILL BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 4	M ARTY	JM JV
10	0455		(E) 4.2 MORTAR REPORT; (1) 5, (2) 0, (3) 0, (4) 5, (5) 8, (6) 0, (7) 10, (8) 18.	BDE	JM
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

EX-15 NARA Date 1-10-04

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	FROM		TO	
	IN	OUT		DATE	DATE	HOUR	HOUR
523		CONFIDENTIAL		0001		8MAR70	
5BN 46INF		198LIR FSB GATOR		2400		8MAR70	
10	CONT		TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE.				
11	0450	0500	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 5	M		ARTY	JM JV
12	0600	0605	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT. HILL BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 6	M		ARTY	JM JV
13	0630		(U) 1LT. DARRIN AND SGT. BOISSEAU OFF DUTY.	MFR			BR
14	0630		(U) 1LT. CONERGAN & SGT. MARTIN ON DUTY	MFR			QM
15	0635		(C) INTELL FROM VC FEMALE NVA CAPTURED BY CAP 133 ON 071805 HRS AT B 5665940. SHE STATED THERE ARE NO VC/NVA AT BT 665004. THEY HAVE A SANCTUARY THERE.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

BY NARA DATA 10-24
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	FROM		TO		
	IN	OUT		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
3/3			CONFIDENTIAL		15 17			
5BN46 INF 19118			E.S.B. GATOR		1401 31 MAR 70		2400 31 MAR 70	
15	CONT		(C) SUBJECTS FATHER IS F-7 OF LOCAL VC. BDE LT. HURCH FROM SEAMAN.					
16	0655		(C) T.O.I. 071705 CAP 133 OBSERVED DVC EVADING NORTH, CAP'S ENGAGED ATEN GRD 65594. RESULTS 1 VC FEMALE CIA, 60# RICE FOUND & DESTROYED. CIA WAS D/G TO QUANG NGAI BDE BONSACK FROM SHEPLER		50/3		JL	
17	0650 0705		(U) SITREP FOR 546 INF TO BDE SP4 BONSACK FROM SP4 ROWE & ANNEX A		M		DR JV	
18	0745 0825		(U) SITREP FOR 546 INF TO BDE BDE P.F.C. BONSACK FROM SP4 ROWE & ANNEX A		M		DR JV	
19	0830		(C) T.O.I. 0750 3/2/D WHILE SWEEPING VILLE AT 684806 ENGAGED DVC ^{W/WEAPONS} EVADING TO WEST					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

By J. NARA Date 10-04

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			PERIOD COVERED		
32/3			FROM	TO	
5BN 4LT INF 1981B			HOUR DATE	HOUR DATE	
F.S.B. GATOR 0001			5 APR 70	2400 5 APR 70	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19 CONT			(C) RESULTS 2 CIV WIA D/O COMPLETE AT 0815. BDE SP/4 WESTERMAN FROM SERMAN		
20	0925		(C) T.O.I. 0900 D ^{CO} AT GRD 683809 FOLIND ^{# DESTROYED} TUNNEL 3'X3'X4' BDE BANSACK FROM SP/4 SHEPLER	52/3	JS
21	0935		(C) T.O.I. 0925 D ^{CO} FOLIND & DESTROYED A 45 FRAG, GRD 685813 BDE BANSACK FROM SP/4 SHEPLER	52/3	JS
22	0930		(C) T.O.I. 0915 3/2/D FOUND & DESTROYED 3 DLD 81MM AT GRD 685109. BDE BANSACK FROM SP/4 SHEPLER	52/3	JS
23	0950		(C) T.O.I. 0915 ER ENGAGED 4 VC EVRDING TO THE EAST WITH PARKS (MEDICAL SUPPLIES) RESULTS (E6) 685805 1 FVC KIA, MEDICAL SUPPLIES CIA WILL BE EVALT TO GATOR.	52/3	JS
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

BX 15 NARA Date 1-10-74

SALVAGE OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
3/3		83/517962		FROM	TO
5BN 46 INF 19418		CONFIDENTIAL		DATE	TIME
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
23	CONT		(C) BDE BANSACK FROM JERMAN		
24	0855	0920	(C) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE REC. BANSACK FROM SP/VRWE PP ANNEX A	M ACTY	(M) (B)
25	0950		(C) T.O.I. 0920 SABER 76 AT GRD 641936 SPOTTED 3 DARKWOOD TRIBES MARKED WITH YELLOW FLAG ALSO FOUND 2 ROUND 1" TO 2" DIAM. 1 FT. LONG 3 HOLLOW FINS WITH BLUE TAPE WRAPPED AROUND CIPHERS. SABERS ENGAGED WITH NEG RESIDUE. TRIBES EXACT TO GATOR & FLAG SABERS KEPT. BDE BANSACK FROM SP/4 TOWE	52/3	(M)
26	0950		(C) T.O.I. 0920 SABER 76 FOUND 1 TUNNEL 2X3X2" AT GRD 636929 BLOWN IN PLACE		
27	1015		(C) BABYSON EVALED FROM CCO 5 MAR 70 WARS CLASSIFIED I.C.	52/3	(M)

PRINTED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

JRM 1594
NOV 82

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PTC-Japan

BY 15 NARA Dated 10-10-97
17-10-97

ITEM NO		TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
		IN	OUT			
31		1230		(C) NIGHT HAWK REQUEST: #1 730840 TO 750840 TO 750830 TO 730830. #2 700890 TO 720890 TO 720880 TO 700880. TIME 081800 TO 2400 DIS APPROVED BY MAJ VICKERY FROM SP4 ROWE TO BONSACK	S-2/3	OR
32		1255		(C) REF 434 #2 07 MAR 70 1312 RESULTS OF CONTACT WAS 1 VC KIA & 1 AK47 CIA. BDE BONSACK FROM SP4 SHERER	S-2/3	JS
33		12451303		(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE BONSACK FROM SP4 ROWE P13 ANNEX A	M	ARTY
34		13501430		(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE BLINNETT FROM SP4 ROWE P14 ANNEX A	M	ARTY
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

FORM 1594
NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

EX-15 NARA Date 1-10-94

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
35		1500	(1) T.O.I. 1420 1 st OBSERVED 9 IC EVADING, WARNED THEM TO STOP THEN ENGAGED RESULTS 1 FVC KIA & 6 CIA WILL BE EVALT TO BAYONETT.	52/3	EA
36	1450	1500	(1) SITREP FOR 514 INF TO BDE P.F.C. BONSACK FROM 5P/4 ROWE P15 ANNEXA	ARTY	BD
37		1520	(1) T.O.I. 1520 BDE CC BIRD W/WEAPONS OBSERVED 2VC EVADING TO EAST AT GRID 700815.		
38	1550	1610	(1) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO BDE BURNETT FROM 3P/4 ROWE P16 ANNEXA	ARTY	BD
39		1635	(1) SA T.O.I. 1635 SABER 74 SNATCHED 2 M.A.M. AT GRID 700800 (HAD LINK AMT OF M.P.C.) BEING EVALT TO BAYONETT BDE CEPHUS FROM ROWE	52/3	QV

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

EX-15 NARA Date 1-10-07

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
40	1650	1705	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 ROWE P18 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JR BD
41	1750	1800	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT. HILL FROM SP/4 SHEPLER P19 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JR BD
42		1805	(C) T.O. 1800 C ^{OO} REC 6-10 RDS. 50/3 S.A.F. EN 750873 FROM EST 2 VC, C ^{OO} RET. FIRE WITH S.A.F. & ARTY, BDE SGT. HILL FROM SP/4 SHEPLER		JR
43	1830		(U) LT. DARRIN & SGT DEROSA ON DUTY	MFR	RD
44		1855	(G) REF MSG #42 C CO. PATROL HAS RETURNED FROM SWEEP WITH NEG RESULTS TO SGT HILL BY SP/5 MOORE	BDE 52/3 C.O.	JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

BY NARA Date 10-10-07

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
	IN	OUT			
45	1850	1905	(U) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO LT. HORSCH BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 20	M	IM
46	1950	2005	(U) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 21	M	IM
47	2055	2100	(U) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 22	M	IM
48	2150	2200	(U) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 23	M	IM
49		2300	(C) TOI 2225 PF'S AT 5539PP RECEIVED UNK NO. OF SBF AND CHICOMS FROM 100 METERS WEST OF THEIR AMBUSH. PF'S ENGAGED MOVEMENT AT EN. GRID 5459PP. PF'S WENT TO 1171A LOC FOR	BDE	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

BY JLE NARA Dtd 10-07

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, REQUESTS, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	BY
	IN	OUT			
49			CONT. ALL AND MEN TO SLEEP AREA. 1/31A CALLED ILLUM AND SWEEP AREA WITH PF'S FINDING 1 FINGER, PIECES OF SKIN AND A BLOOD TRAIL LEADING WEST TO SP/4 TELLEN BY SGT DEROSA.		
50	2300	2305	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO LT. HUNLEY BY SGT ROISSEAU ANNEX A P. 24	M ARTY	BB KB
51	2350	2400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 TELLEN BY SGT ROISSEAU ANNEX A P. 25	M ARTY	BB KB
52		2400	(U) JOURNAL CLOSED. LT. DARRIN & SGT DEROSA ON DUTY	MFR	RD

1

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

By NARA Date 1-10-04

CONFIDENTIAL

Summary:

A Co: Departs FSB Jato + improves bunker line. One squad conducts security ops. with PSDF in Tri bank (1).

B Co: Continues security and clearing operations in new target hamlet, Van Thien (1).

C Co: Continues search and clear ops. via BS 745865.

D Co: Continues village pacification in A D Seum.

E Co: Conducts local night ambushes via FSB Jato.

E Munten: Mail sqd. mail Sec at 1300 hrs. 1 Lt. team with each rifle comp. only, 1 Lt team in 1300 hrs.

B/26 Eng: hand cleaning team OPORD to B Co.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

BILLY B. VICKERY, MAJ, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE

Billy B. Vickery

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

By NARA Date 10-10-04

AVDF-DCZ

3 March 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
193th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-DCZ
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continued operation NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS

At 036750 3/2/D while sweeping village at BS604005 engaged 2 VC w/wyws evading to west. Results 2 VN KIA D/O at 0415.

At 000915 TF(-) engaged 4 VC evading at on grid BS605805. Results 1 VC Female KIA. CIA miso medical supplies.

At 061120 1/O while on a sweep operation found 1 M-16 (bouncing betty mine at grid BS736074. It was blown in place.).

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 001400 - 091400 March 1970.

GENERAL: TF(-) continues operation NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

C_o A: Defends FSB GATOR and improves the bunker line; one squad conducts combined operations with PSDF in TRI BINH (1). NDF A(-) LZ GATOR. Ambush 2/3/A BS555905.

C_o B: Conducts security & clearing operations in conjunction with pacification mission in VAN THIEU (1). NDF BS599006.

C_o C: Conducts search and clear operations via BS723042, BS720045, BS705044, making extensive use of daytime patrols & night ambushes. NDF BS744840.

C_o D: Continues pacification mission in AO SERENE. NDF D(-) BS603000, 1/D BS676776, 3/D BS609736.

C_o E:

Recon: Will be airlifted to LZ GATOR at 031400 and conduct daytime patrols and night ambushes via LZ GATOR.

Mortars: 1 med sec, 1 lt sqd at LZ MINUTEMAN. 1 lt sec assigned to each rifle company and 1 med sec with C_o B:

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ GATOR (GS),
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS).

2/H Trp 17th Cav: The 5-46th Inf will lose OPCON of 2/H Trp at approx 031700 Mar 70.

B/26th Eng: One land clearing team with one bulldozer OPCON to C_o B. It is being used in conjunction with the new pacification program.

BYE NARA Date 10-10-70

AVDF DCZ

8 March 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

4. (C) COVER & DECEIT: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continue. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co B with 110 packs at BS729037 in the southern portion of AO, Co A with 97 packs at FSD GATOR.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - None

Enemy - 1 VC KIA

Ellison B. Vickery
ELLISON B. VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

1001-1024
BYE NARA DAW

8 March 1970

AVDF-BCZ

SUBJECT: (U) Daily-IRRSUM 1/67-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 7 to 8 Mar 70

Unknown size force, 071030, within 1500 meters of BS665906.

Intel, 072205: Enemy force of 100 in camouflaged fatigues and w/crew-served wms at vic BS695, BS694, BS695, BS694. Called arty, unk res.

Intel, 0/2 rating, 072240: Unk VC unit, strength 120, loc BS503942 & BS502942.

Intel, 0/2 rating, 072240: Small VC unit, strength 42, loc BS514924, BS51927, BS51925.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 070700 to 070700 Mar 70

a. 061540 D Co C LBU LCI classified refugee, stated mine field at BS91787.

b. 061800 LBU hit 30 spotted 1 VC w/wms at BS735775, called arty, res: 9 VC KIA, documents CIA.

c. 061055 LBU hit 19, BS655013, rec 200 rds SAF fr 5 VC at BS654006, ret SAF, called arty, res: 1 LF KIA, D/O to 91st Bvco.

d. 070500 LBU hit 10, BS625935, rec 400 rds SAF fr 5 VC at BS630945, ret SAF, called arty, res: 2 LF KIA, 1 LF KIA, D/O to 91st Bvco.

e. 070445 LBU hit combined patrol, BS703944, spotted 30 VC w/eng w/SAF, enemy evaded B, res: 500 rds M50 CIA.

f. 070900 C(-) detained 4 VN(2 MAM, 2 MAF) in prox of day laager, BS714247. LBU's questioned detainees, found surplus rice, potatoes in area, evac to BIA.

g. 070940 CAF 135, Marine LBU patrol hit mine at BS702953, tripwire 105 rd, res: 2 UNK KIA, 1 LF KIA, D/O to 27th Surg.

h. 071030 Stryke 71 snatched 1 MAM at BS66024, neg ID, evac to BAYONNET.

i. 071250 1/3/C detained 1 VN male, 13 yrs, was going to BIA SON w/like of medicines to pick up, has VC brother, ID not of date, BS799044, evac to BIA SON.

j. 071440 3/0 detained 1 MAF, 1 VCs female, BS721066, MAF wife of VC that murdered KOS's mother, evac to BAYONNET.

k. 071520 1/1/C detained 2 VN(1 MAM, 1 MAF) at BS714047, evac to BIA SON.

l. 071945 C Co spotted 3 VC at BS723051 w/starlite scope, called arty, unk res.

m. 072200 CAF 1312A w LBU hit 09 rec 100 rds SAF fr 15-20 VC at BS626076, ret SAF, called exact force fr CAF 1312 which moved in and rec 200 rds SAF, ret SAF and called 2nd react force fr CAF 1312 which rec 500 rds SAF, ret SAF, called arty, VC evaded, swept area, res: 1 LF KIA, 2 LF KIA, D/O.

n. 072200 1/1/C hit 10, BS723051, rec SAF fr unk size enemy, res: 1 LF KIA.

WDF- CZ

BU JECT: (U) Daily LTJ 7-70

8 March 1970

3. (U) RECORD: 7 to 8 Mar 70

072330 5-7 hrs, 3536970, range 3100 meters, fired 1st mortar at 2345.

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 8 to 9 Mar 70

TIME	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0612	0650	1054	1941	0652	1923	02	8 Mar 70
0611	0653	1054	1941	0733	2025	07	9 Mar 70

Unknowled-e

OFFICIAL

SMIDER
LTC

32

By 15 NARA Date 10-24

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

BY LE NARA DAI - 10-04

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 18
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3		LOCATION CONFIDENTIAL		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM	TO		
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5 BN 46 INF BR LIO		FSD GATOR		0001	9 MAR 70	2300	9 MAR 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(W) JOURNAL OPEN. LT. DARRIN AND SGT DEROSA ON DUTY			MFR	RD
2	0008		(C) FOXHOLE REPORT			BDE	CO JM
			NAC	A	B	C	D
			0-17	4-106	4-105	4-112	3-101
			0	0	0-4	0	0-11
			10-123	1-5	1-18	1-22	1-8
			7-18	0-18	0-11	0-5	1-18
			21-158	5-130	5-138	5-139	5-138
			TO SET HILL BY S/SGT MOORE			3-93	44-776
3	0030		(C) TOI OR 3030 CAP 135			BDE	BA
			RECEIVED 30 RDS OF SAF AND 6-7/2			CO	
			LCHICOM FROM EN GRID 722856				
			EN. PROX. 15-20 METERS.				
			EST. EN SIZE 6 VC. CAP 135				
			RETURNED WITH SAF AND				
			CALLED ARTY. RESULTS WERE				
			1 VC KIA NEB FRIENDLY				
			CASUALTIES. SUSPECT 5 VC				
			EVADED NORTH WEST. WILL				
			SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT. TO				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			GROUP 4	

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

By J. NARA Date 1-10-84

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-340)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

3 2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

MOON

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5 ON 46 INF 199 LIO

FSA GATOR

0001 9 MAR 70

2400 9 MAR 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
3			CONT. LT. HORSCH BY SGT BOUSSEAU		
4	0050	0100	(U) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 1	M ARTY	JM JV
5	0150	0200	(U) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 2	M ARTY	JM JV
6	0250	0300	(U) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 3	M ARTY	JM JV
7	0350	0400	(U) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 4	M ART	JM JV
8	0505		(U) 4.2 REPORT 1-5, 2-0, 3-0, 4-5, 5-4. 6-0, 7-8, 8-12. TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT DEROSA.	ADP	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

By NARA Date 1-10-97

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-100)

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
57/3		CONFIDENTIAL		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5 BN 46 INF 199A18		FSA GATOR		0901	9 MAR 70	2400	9 MAR 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
9	0455	0505	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/1C MOORE. ANNEX A P. 5	M ARTY	JM JK		
10	0600	0605	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT HILL BY SP/1C MOORE. ANNEX A P. 6	M ARTY	JM JK		
11		0630	(U) LT. DARRIN & SGT DEROSA OFF DUTY	MFR	RD		
12		0630	(U) 1LT WAMERGAN & SGT. MARTIN OFF DUTY	MFR	RM		
13	0700	0710	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 WESTERMAN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P 7 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM JK		
14	0800	0805	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 WESTERMAN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P 7 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM JK		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

BY NARA DATE 10-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(GPO 207-760)

7 18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
39B		CONFIDENTIAL		FROM		TO	
JBN46 INF 1981B		F.S.B GATOR 0001		9 MAR 70		2400 9 MAR 70	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
15	0900	0910	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 SEAMAN 79 ANNEX A	M			FL
16	0925	(U) TL-1 0910 C ⁰⁰ AT 400 725844	DETAINED 1 MAM WITH NEG ID WILL BE EVACT TO BAYONETT BDE SGT. HARMON FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	52/3			FL
17	1000	1010	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 SEAMAN 710 ANNEX A	M			FL
18	1010	(U) NIGHT HAWK BOX FOR 9 MARCH 70 6495, 6895, 6888, 6488. BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	52/3				FL
19	1030	(U) T.O. 1.0800 CAP 143 AT 711839 REC. 2 CH'S FROM THE 48TH TANG, TON LOE 35 YRS, AB BEN NDM	52/3				FL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

By NARA Date 1-10-24

DAIY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 200-40)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
50/3		BS/567962		FROM		TO	
5BN 46 INF MYUB		F.S.B. CAMP		HOOR	DATE	HOOR	DATE
				2000	9 MAR 70		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
19	CONT		TO BINH SON BDE WESTERMAN FROM SP/4 CARVER				
20		1045	(1) FROM BINH SON DIOC. PERTAINING TO 100 NVA AT GRD 665004. PUT AGENTS IN THIS AREA & THEY CONFIRMED NO NVA & 30 GLENNES, 160MM MORTAR & COMPLETE INDIV. WEAPONS & ARE WELL CAMOFLAGED. BDE CERNUS FROM SP/4 SHEPHER		50/3		
21		1100	(1) SITREP FOR 5/4 INF TO BDE SP/4 BLIRNETT FROM SP/4 SEAMAN PII ANNEX A		M EP ARTY BD		
22		1125	(1) T.O.I. 1055 CAP 134 PATROL FOUND 1VN MALE BODY ON BEACH. HE WAS DROWNED & HAD NEG CLOTHES ON GRD 685992. BDE BLIRNETT FROM SP/4 SEAMAN		50/3		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR INSTALLATION OFFICER CONFIDENTIAL							

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FTC-Japan

By J. NARA Date 1-10-74

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
5/13		BS/587962		FROM	TO	DATE	DATE	
5BN 46 INF/19CUB		CONFIDENTIAL		DATE	HOUR	DATE	DATE	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
23		1130	(D) T.O.I. 1050 1/3/8 SPOTTED A VC EVADING TO WEST AT GRD 698812, THEY ENGAGED 1 VC CIAWIA EVACT TO 91ST. VC CIA STATED THAT THERE IS A TUNNEL WITH LINK AMT OF AK-47 # M-16 AT GRD 698811. WILL SWEEP. BDE SP/4 CEPHALUS FROM SP/4 CARVER				5-2/3	PC
24	1150	1200	(D) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 CARVER & A ANNEX A				M ARTY	RM BD
25		1200	(C) REF M36419 2 CH WERE NOT FROM THE 48TH VC BN. ONE WAS HAMLET SEC. CADRE & THE OTHER WAS HAMLET FARMERS ASS. BDE SGT. HARMON FROM LT. LONERGAN				5-2/3	
26		1200	(C) VR & SWATCH BOX 765663, 760819 ALONG BLUE TO 770827 & TO COAST. BDE SP/4 CEPHALUS FROM BUCKS					JB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY								
CONFIDENTIAL								

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

EX-15 NARA Date 1-10-94

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
52/3		CONFIDENTIAL		TO	
JBN 4 INF 19418		F.S.B. GATK 001 941870		DATE	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27			037 (C) T.O.I. 1225 1/3/B FOUND ^{# DESTROYED} TUNNEL 4'X4'X5' NEG FINDINGS BDE CEPHUS FROM SP/4 SHERER	57/3	X
28			1300 (C) ARUN NIGHT HAWK BOX APPROVED 6787-6988 INFORMED BDE APPROX 1300 SOUTH BDE DUNCAN FROM		
29	1300	1310	(A) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 SEPHAN RTTY 20 P13 ANNEX A		
30			1345 (C) READOUT ON CHIEF NO 1 THEN BY PF'S AT 143. CLASSIFIED 5-13-74 REFUGEES THERE IS A MINE FIELD AT BS699848. ALSO STATED THEY SPOTTED 60-70 MEMBER OF THE 48TH, 2 DAYS AGO AT BS693845. BDE SP/4 CEPHUS FROM SD/4 SIAMAN		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

BY NARA Dtd 1-10-94
100-100000

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		PERIOD COVERED						
3915		CONFIDENTIAL						
TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS		
ITEM NO	IN	OUT						
31	1400	1410	(U) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO BDE BURNETT FROM SEANIN ARTY 214 ANNEX A		M		JL	
32		1330	(U) LATE ENTRY: PLANS TO BDE 54T WESTERMAN FROM 54T MARTIN		BDE		QVM	
33		1435	(U) PREPLAN AIRSTRIKES FOR 11 MAR 70. 0800 HRS. 667800 BUNKERS & TUNNELS 0900 667877 BUNKERS & TUNNELS 1000 701871 BUNKERS & FIGHTING POSITIONS 1100 HRS. 685864 BUNKERS & VC HOSPITAL LOC. BDE BURNETT FROM SP/4 BURNETT		52/3		JB	
34		1440	(U) 1/6 A & B CO WILL BE AT CK PTS 592936-582926 562912-533904. THEY WILL					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			CONFIDENTIAL			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

10-10-70
BY NARA Date
10-10-70

ITEM NO		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
		IN	OUT			
34	(ONT)			(C) NDP IN 5490 GAD SQ. FROM 1 TO SP/4 SHEPHER	SAFR	DL
35		1445		(C) INTELL FROM 1/3/3 VC-CIA. B ^{CO} WAS MORTARED BY THE 5 MEN FROM 45 TH . THE 45 TH WENT TO TWIN LAKES AREA ON 7 MAR 70. B ^{CO} ALSO CIA 1 PISTOL BELT, & PUNCHO FROM THE VC CIA. BDE SP/4 DEPHUS FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	5-1/3	EL
36		1500	1510	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P15 ANNEX A	M	EL
37		1515		(U) NDP'S PASSED TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P16 ANNEX A	M	EL
38		1530	1600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P16 ANNEX A	M	EL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

BX 15 NARA Date 10-10-71
11

CONFIDENTIAL

SEN 46 INF 19518

ESB GARC

W/ 94470-248-248

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
39			1610 (C) CAP 133 TO 1410 SPOTTED 3 VC ATEN GRD 656999 EVADING TO NORTH CALLED ARTY & FOUND 2 BLOOD TRIALS BDE. P.F.C. BANSACK FROM SP/4 CARVER	50/3	PC
40	1700	1710	(C) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 SEAMAN 718 ANNEXA	M	AL
				ARTI	(B)
41	1800	1905	(C) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 SEAMAN 719 ANNEXA	M	AL
				ARTY	(B)
42		1800	(C) C/2 1 COMPANY OF 41 ST BN CO NGUYEN TRAM, 100 MEN, 160 MM, 146, 68-40 & IND WEAPONS. LOC 714842 & 683827. C/2 K-51 - 22 MEN, GREY UNIFORMS 182 MM, 151 CAL, 3AK-47 LOC 677938 & 671935. C/2 95 th CO NGUYEN THEN, 35 MEN, 2 BAR, 1M-79 & IND WEAPONS	BDE	RM
				52/3	CO

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

BY NARA Date 10-10-07

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
42 (CONT)			(C) LOC 657957 & 655964. MISSION TO MURTAR BINH THONG, BINH THAM TONIGHT OR IN THE FUTURE. CENSUS GRIEVANCE K-51 VC UNIT 705896 & 705897 CODE NAME FOR OO LE THONG & HIS REAL NAME IS VINH. 45 MEN 360 MM, 1 MG., INDIV. WEAPNS. GREY UNIFORMS. 1 CO OF 48TH BN CO GIAO 85 MEN, COMPLETE INDIV WEAPNS AND BLUE UNIFORMS LOC 695865. C/3 RATING NVA, CO HOA, STRENGTH 100 MEN AT 668050 COORDINATE WITH P-31 UNIT AT GRID 666043 TO SGT CALHOUN BY SGT MARTIN.		
43	1850	1900	(W) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY PFC KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P 20	M ARTY	DK KB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FFO-Japan

By 15 NARA Date 10-07

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, WEATHER, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	REMARKS
44	1905	(U) TOI 1850 2 VC. RECEIVED 10-12 RDS OF 80MM MORTAR S&W FROM EST. 2 VC. EN. GRD 675837. C ^{CO} RETURNED FIRE WITH M-79, 60 MG. AND LAWS. VC EVADED SOUTH WEST. BLUE GHOST BLACK WAS DIVERTED TO C CO. LOC TO H&I AREA. BLUE GHOST BLACK RECEIVED 3-5 RDS JAF FROM 705830. COULD NOT IDENTIFY ANY MILITARY TARGETS SO DID NOT ENGAGE. C CO DID NOT SWEEP AREA BECAUSE OF PROX. TO PFC MITCHAM BY PFC KROMMEN HOEK.	OPC	DK
45	2000 2035	(U) SITREP FOR S146 INE TO PFC MITCHAM BY PFC KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 22	M ARTY	DK KB
46	2030	(C) TOI 1900 D ^{CO} RECEIVED 1 HOI (NAME) MALE. NAME		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

EX-10-10-11

CONFIDENTIAL

5 43

CAN 46 ENF 121118

17 YRS

17 MAR 76

DATE

17 MAR 76

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
46			17 YRS TRUONG QUAN DAY AT 487814. NO PERSONAL BELONGINGS WHEN HE TURNED HIMSELF IN, HE WILL BE EVAC TO LT BAYANET TOMORROW. TO PFC MITCHAM BY PFC KROMMENHOEK.		
47		3040	(C) FROM SON TINH CAP 146 WILL HAVE A SWEEP VIC 7180 AT 10 0500 TO 1000 HRS. CALL SIGN SLESTA ZIRCONG FREQ 63.70. PASSED TO BCO AND BDE PFC MITCHAM BY SGT ROISSEAU.	BDE 52/3 BCO CO	BB
48	2055	2100	(W) SITREP FOR 4146 INF TO SGT MARK BY PFC KROMMENHOEK ANNER A P 22	M ARTY	DK KB
49		2125	(C) FROM LT M-MAN INTEL OBTAINED FROM MARINES THROUGH PF'S AT 09 1800.	BDE 52/3 CC	BB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

BXLE NARA Date 10-10-97
 11

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
49			1 COMPANY OF NVA HAVE JOINED VC AT 288845 AND 288849. MISSION IS TO ATTACK CAP TEAMS OR LZ M-MAH OR BOTH. TO LT. HORSCH BY SGT ROISSEAU		
50			2135 (C) TOI 1855 FROM SON TINH CAP 146 FRIENDLY GRID 716778 SPOTTED 4 VC AT EN. GRID 716805 CALLED FIRE MISSION AND OBSERVED ALL 4 VC KIA BY ARTY THROUGH FIELD GLASSES. CAP 147 ALSO SPOTTED 7 VC EVADING WEST FROM EN GRID 712807 AND 5 VC EVADING SOUTH WEST FROM EN GRID 714823. CALLED ARTY AND BOTH LOC WILL SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT. TO PFC MITCHAM BY PFC KROMMENHOCK	OPE	DK
51			2200 (C) HQ EXTENSION GRID SQUARES. ADE		WD
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

EX-104
10-10-64
NVA

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
51			COVT. 1892-6992-7092-7192. FROM 100600-151800 MARCH. APPROVED BY BINH SON. SENT TO ODE CPT BARRETTI BY LT. DARRIN.	S 2/3 CO	
52	2200	2220	(U) SITREP FOR S/LINE TO PFC MITCHAM BY PFC KROMMENHOCK. ANNEX A P. 23	M ARTY	DK KB
53	2225		(C) FROM BINH SON CAP & PF PLT RAIDS FOR 10 MARCH. S 2/3 CO CAP 132 & PF PLT 17 FROM 555893 TO 539872 TIME 0230. CAP 133 & PF PLT 22 FROM 665978 TO 647977 TIME 0400 PF PLT 25 FROM 621009 TO 626999 TIME 0430 CAP 138 & PF PLT 28 FROM 576915 TO 553919 TIME 0430 PF PLT 5 FROM 609904 TO 629918 TIME 0330. TO PFC MITCHAM BY PFC KROMMENHOCK.	ODE S 2/3 CO	DK CO

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

EX-104
1-10-74
11-10-74

CONFIDENTIAL

Summary:

A Co: Defends JLB Bata & improves
unker line. One squad continues security
mission with RDT in JLB Bata (1)

B Co: Continues security & clearing
opns in new target hamlet, the JLB Bata (1)

C Co: Continues search & clear opns.
vic BS 685845.

D Co: Continues all pacification in
AO Serene.

E Recon: Continues local night am-
pushes vic JLB Bata.

E Mustang: Mud sqd, mal sec at
L3 mm. 1 Lt. team attached to each
rifle company, 1 Lt. team at L3 mm.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
ELLISON B. VIC ERY, MAJ, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE

Ellison B. Viceroy

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

BYE NARA DATE 1-10-04

PRAG ORDER # 5.70 (OPERATION NAWPCKET BEACH)

Reference: MAP THIRAN, 1:50,000, SERIES L7014, SHEETS 6739 I, II, III
J II.

Task Organization: No change except 3rd Plt 26th Engr Bn OPCON to 5/46th Inf.

1. (C) SITUATION.

- a. Enemy Forces: Amerex B (INTELLIGENCE).
- b. Friendly Forces: No change.
- c. Attachments and Detachments: Task Organization. One(1) Scout dog to Co B & Co E; two(2) Scout dogs to Co A & Co C; one(1) Engr Sqd to Co's A, C & D.

2. (C) MISSION:

5/46th Inf conducts search & clear operations commencing 110600 Mar 70 to destroy enemy forces in area of operations.

3. (C) EXECUTION:

a. Concept of Operations: Amerex A, Operation Overlay. 5/46th Inf conducts search & clear operations commencing 110600 Mar 70 to destroy enemy forces in AO SCITHE with Co A conducting heliborne assault into area ONE(1), Co B operating in area FOUR(4), Co C in area TWO(2) and Co D(-) in area THREE(3). Priority of fires initially to troops in contact (Amerex C, Fire Support).

b. Co A: Conducts heliborne assault in LZ's 1, 2 & 3. Sweeps Obj's A, B, C, D & E. Conducts detailed search of area ONE(1).

c. Co B: Sweep Obj's 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 & 7 on Two Axis. Conducts detailed search of area FOUR(4) and LZ SOUTH.

d. Co C: Sweep Obj's F, G, H, I, J, K, L & M. Conducts detailed search of area TWO(2) with particular emphasis on the MONASTERY area.

e. Co D(-): Sweep Obj's 8, 9, 10 & 11. Conducts detailed search of area THREE(3) with particular emphasis on dense wooded areas.

f. Reconalt: Security of FSB GATOR. Be prepared to conduct heliborne assault on designated targets.

g. Mv Mort Plt: GS

h. Coordinating Instructions:

- (1) Detainees will be evacuated by helicopter to LZ BAYONET IPX.
- (2) One LW Team is available for immediate use in AO to gain information of tactical significance.
- (3) Detainees and POW's will be correctly tagged prior to evacuation.
- (4) CIDG BOI's will be used to exploit their knowledge of enemy personnel and possible bases.
- (5) Civilians will not be mistreated and generation of refugees will be kept to an absolute minimum.
- (6) There will be no destruction or burning of civilian dwellings. Commanders will insure that their personnel are aware of this fact.
- (7) BSOP's will be utilized during the operation to include leaflet drops and speaker missions.
- (8) Tracker dogs can be requested for employment.
- (9) DCM will be available periodically for Vn's.
- (10) Extreme caution will be used to avoid civilian casualties.
- (11) Units will use the new spot report to report information.

10-01-10-04
BYE NARA Date

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(12) Units will report locations at least once an hour to facilitate fire coordination.

(13) Units will destroy all bunkers and tunnels found.

4. (C) ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS:
Bn SOI remains in effect.

5. (C) COMBAT AND SIGINT:

a. Co A's helicopter assault will be conducted on Mt.

b. Proper R T F and security procedures will be adhered to.

c. Bn CO initially in C & C.

Acknowledge:

SENDER
MTC

Annexes: A - Operation Overlay
B - Intelligence
C - Wire Support Plan

DESTINATION: Social

OFFICIAL

Wick
VICKERY

S3

Copy of 30 Copies
Hqs, 5th Bn, 45th Inf 198 Bde
FSS GATOR (BS567962) RVN
DTC 091200 Mar 70
Mag Ref 3AB1

ANNEX B (INTELLIGENCE) to FRAG ORDER 5-70

Reference: Map Series L7014(Vietnam) sheet 5739-I(BINH SON) & sheet 5739-II
(QUANG NGAI) 1:50,000.

1. Summary of Enemy Situation

a. Agent Reports and CHIEU HOI Information

Information gathered from intel reports and CHIEU HOI's indicate the 40th Bn operated in company size units around the TWIN LAKES area BS7300, MONASTERY BS6705, LZ SOUTH BS7002, PHU MY hamlets BS7202 and the LIDEM QUANG hamlets BS7204.

b. Incidents

Over the last 2 weeks Co B has been mortared 5 times from the vic of LZ SOUTH. CHIEU HOI's from that area indicated a company of the 40th Bn and a local VC platoon have been operating around LZ SOUTH.

c. Comments

(1) Intelligence indicates that the 40th Bn will avoid contact with US troops when possible.

(2) Intel and CHIEU HOI reports indicate the 4th Bn have suffered heavy losses in recent attacks, with 15 killed in Jan during an attack on Oar 142 and 19 being killed at TWIN LAKES(BS730093) by Co B.

2. Essential Enemy Information

a. Location, size and utilization of tunnels, bunkers and fortified positions in the area.

b. Number, size and composition of enemy units operating in the area.

c. Location, name and position of VCI living and/or operating in area.

Acknowledge

OFFICIAL

SLYDER
MTC

WHITESIDE

82

10-01-1000 BY NARA Div-10

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals

Copy ... of 30 Copies
Lsg, 5th Bn, 45th Inf 700 Lge
FSS GATOR (BS557962) RVN
DNG: 091200 Mar 70
Mag Ref: 3431

ANNEX C (Fire Support Plan) to FRAG ORDAN W 5-70 (OPERATION MANUFACTURE PEACE)

1. (C) Fire Support Priority will initially be given to companies of the 1st Bn, 5th Inf. Following their insertion priority of fires will go to A Co, 5th Bn, 45th Inf. Subsequently, priority of fires will go to units in contact.
2. (C) On calls will be available for each maneuver element. The forward observer for each respective company will have the on calls for both maneuver and ambush location. We will insure that each ambush patrol is completely aware of the on calls available to them. Initial rounds fired on fire missions will be 0200H LUS.
3. (C) Air strikes will be initiated on the following grids at the times indicated: BS557000 at 110.00 hrs; BS557047 at 110900 hrs; BS701071 at 111000 hrs; BS55704 at 111100 hrs.
4. (C) Maximum use of day and night time H & I's will be in effect throughout the AO. Targets of opportunity will be engaged by artillery whenever feasible.
5. (C) Fire Coordination Lines (FCL) are as outlined on the scheme of maneuver. The FCL's will remain in effect for the duration of the operation.

Acknowledge:

SKYDER
LPC

DISTRIBUTION: Special

OFFICIAL

VICKERY
S3

BY 15 MAR 70
10-10-70

9 March 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily LFPBOM 45G-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 0 to 9 Mar 70

Intel, 000635: female VC NIA captured by CAT 133 on 071005 at BS55940. She stated there are 100 VC/NVA at BS565004, they have a sanctuary there. Subject's father is an PW in local VC.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 000700 to 090700 Mar 70

- a. 0 0750 3/2/D, sweeping vills at BS4406, sighted 2 eng 2 VC w/SAF at BS4406, VC evaded, res: 2 civ NIA, D/O to 91st Evac.
- b. 03030 D Co found US frag at BS405813 on trail w/pin pulled, destroyed.
- c. 000900 D Co found & destroyed 1 tunnel(3'x3'x4').
- d. 000915 D Co found & destroyed 3 dud 81mm mortar rds at BS55809.
- e. 000915 1(-) spotted 4 eng 4 VC w/packs at BS55805, res: 1 VC female KIA, 1 pack containing medical supplies CIA, evac to GATON.
- f. 000920 Sabro 75 spotted 3 bamboo tubes marked w/yellow flag; also found 12 1-2" dia cylinders 1' long - blue paper or plastic wrapped around cylinders, Sabro saw cylinders w/neg; res, tubes evac to GATON.
- g. 0 1015 2 females evaded from C Co to BAYONET classified CD, babysen classified IC.
- h. 001100 1/3 found & destroyed mine(bouncing betty pressure), BS73674.
- i. 001420 C Co obs 9 VC evading E, eng w/SAF at BS727372, res: 1 female VC nurse KIA, 5 VC CIA evac to BAYONET.
- j. 001520 C Co obs 2 VC at BS700015, called arty, unk res.
- k. 0 1635 Sabro 74 unmatched 2 MIA at BS700000, evac to BAYONET.
- l. 0 1800 C Co rec 6-10 rds SAF fr 2 VC at BS75073, ret SAF, called arty and mortars, unk res.
- m. 0 2030 CAT 133, BS722956, rec 30 rds SAF & 1 OCIL fr 6 VC, ret SAF, called arty, res: 1 VC KIA.
- n. 032225 12's at BS5539A rec unk no rds SAF & unknown fr W of Sabro's site, eng movement at BS5459A, swept area w/1/3/A, res: found 1 finger, pieces of skin and a blood trail leading west.

3. (U) RADAR: 0 to 9 Mar 70: Negative

4. (U) TELECOMMUNICATION DATA: 9 to 10 Mar 70

TIME	SR	SS	TEXT	MR	MS	ALPHANUM	DATE
0511	0650	154	1941	0733	2025	07	09 Mar 70
0511	0657	154	1941	0816	2122	14	10 Mar 70

Acknowledge

OFFICIAL

SHYDER..

LTC

LINESIDE

S2

BYE NARA Date 10-10-70

GROUP - 4

Continued at 2 Jan 1970

ORDER OF BATTLE STUDY

UNIT	AREA	LOCATION	DATE	SOURCE
4th Bn (-)	200	BS6301, BS6590	2 Mar 70	AR
T18 LF Co	50	BS7001	1 Mar 70	AR
F31 LF Co	35	BS5093	2 Mar 70	AR
K51 LF Co	40	BS5291	3 Mar 70	AR
95A Sapper Co	35	BS3702	3 Mar 70	AR
95B Sapper Co	30	BS5300	3 Mar 70	AR

In addition guerrillas are reported operating in platoon size elements in BINH SON and SON THI Districts, with concentration in BINH DUC, SON DA, BINH GIANG, and SON THIANG.

1. Enemy Initiated Activity

Enemy activity was light over the last week with most action being characterized by harassing fires directed at Oak teams & pacification villages.

2. Enemy Probable Course of Action

There are indications the enemy is primarily concerned with gathering food and retraining. There are also reports of more use of mines and booby-traps in areas frequently used by friendly forces.

A step up in harassing fires around the pacification villages in the 5/4 AO can be expected over the next few weeks.

AVDF BCZ

9 March 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
193rd Infantry Brigade
AVDF BCZ
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues operation NAMTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) COMBAT LOGS

At 091000 C Co at an grid BS/508/5 rec 6-10 rds SAF from est 5 VC, engaged with SAF, mortars & artillery. Neg casualties, neg results.

At 091050 1/3/D at an grid 098012 engaged 4 VC evading, neg w/SAF, results - 1 KIA, 100R, 1chiefs & 2 #25 grenades.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 091400 - 101400 Feb 70

GENERAL: TF(-) continues operation NAMTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

C Co A: Defends FST GATOR and improves the bunker line; one squad conducts operations with PEF in TRI BINH (1). NDP A(-) LZ GATOR. Finish 2/3/A BS555906.

C Co B: Conducts search and clear operations via P-77045, BS637044 making extensive use of daylight patrols & night ambushes. NDP BS633345.

C Co B: Conducts security & clearing operations in conjunction with pacification mission in VAN TIEN (1). NDP BS699006.

C Co F: Continues pacification mission in AO SERRE. NDP D(-) BS603000, 1/D BS676776, 3/D BS639706.

C Co E:

Recon: C Co conducts a reconnaissance mission via west LZ GATOR, making extensive use of daylight patrols & night ambushes. NDP BS545945.

Mortars: 1 med sec, 1 lt sqd at LZ MINUTEMAN. 1 lt sec assigned to each rifle company and 1 med sec with C Co B.

Ground Surveillance: 3 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ GATOR (GS).

1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS).

2/26th Eng: One land clearing team with one bulldozer OPCON to C Co B. It is being used in conjunction with the new pacification program.

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

10-01-10-10
BY NARA Date 10-01-10-10

GROUP - 4

AVTT 30Z

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

9 March 1970

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co B with 110 packs at BS729037 in the southern portion of AO, Co A with 97 packs at FSB GATOR.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - None

Enemy - 1 VC KIA

John F. Jany
J.F.J.
ELLISON B. VICKERY

MAJ, Infantry

S-3

BYE NARA Daid-10-04
11-00-11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 13
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S 7/3		DS 567962		FROM		TO	
CON 46 INF 198 KIA		CONFIDENTIAL		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		VSA GATOR		0001	10 MAR 20	2400	10 MAR 20
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(W) JOURNAL OPEN. LT. DARRIN # SGT DE ROSA ON DUTY	MER	RD		
2	0015		(C) FOXHOLE REPORT HNC A B C D E TOT 0-17 4-103 4-108 4-112 3-101 1-44 16-495 0 0 0-4 0 0-11 1-20 1-35 18-124 1-12 1-18 1-23 1-8 0-25 23-211 2-18 0-13 0-5 0-5 1-18 1-4 4-68 21-160 5-128 5-140 5-140 5-138 3-23 44-799 TO LT. HUNLEY BY SGT BOISSEAU	BDE CO AB	AB		
3	0055	0105	(W) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO REG MITCHAM BY SGT DE ROSA ANNEX A P. 1	M ARTY	RD JV		
4	0155	0200	(W) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO REG MITCHAM BY REG KROMMENHOKER ANNEX A P. 2	M ARTY	DK JV		
5	0250	0300	(W) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO REG MITCHAM BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 3	M ARTY	AB JV		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years

990-Japan

BY J. NARA Date 10-24-11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 2 NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	FROM		TO	
	IN	OUT		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
52/3							
50N 46 INF 192ND			BS 567912	2001 10 MAR 70 2400 16 MAR 70			
6	0350	0400	(U) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO LT. HORSCH BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 4	M		ARTY	RB JV.
7	0440		(U) 4.2 REPORT. 1-6, 2-0, 3-0, 4-6, 5-12. 6-2, 7-5, 8-19 TO LT. HORSCH BY PFC KROMMENHOKK	BDE			DK
8	0455	0500	(U) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY PFC KROMMENHOKK. ANNEX A P. 5	M		ARTY	DK JV
9	0550	0600	(U) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO SGT LARK BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 6	M		ARTY	BB JV
10	0630		(U) LT. DARRIN & SGT DE ROSA OFF DUTY	MFR			RD
11	0630		(U) 1LT CONERGAN & SGT MARTIN ON DUTY	MFR			QM
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

EX-15 NARA Date 1-10-94

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 27-34)

PAGE NO **3** NO OF PAGES **13**

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 59/3		LOCATION B3/567962		PERIOD COVERED			
5BN 46 INF 198 (13)		F.S.B. GATOR		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	10 MAR 70	2400	10 MAR 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
12	0650	0700	(U) SITREP FROM 5-46 TO BDE SGT. LARK FROM SP/4 SHEPLER PT ANNEX A	M ARTY	JL RM		
13	0750	0805	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP4 Burnette From SP/4 Shepler P8 Annex A	M Arty	JL RM		
14		0845	(C) Recon will be opcon to C/1 Cav. EFF 110600 MAR 70. Recon will be released no later than 111800 MAR 70. Coordinating info will follow. From Bde SP4 Burnett to Sgt Martin	S 2/3	RM		
15		0900	(C) Ref. MS6#23. B Co. WIA-CIA from 9 March 70 states he was a village guerrilla and there are 15 VC living in Son Hoa armed with CKS and one M16. from bde SP4 Capkus to Sgt. Martin	S 2/3	JL		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

FPC-Japan

BY **15 NARA** Date **10-10-07**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-388)

PAGE NO. 4
NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S2/3		BS/567962		FROM		TO	
5BN 46 INF 198 L18		ES S GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				2400	10 MAR 70	1040	10 MAR 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
16	0900	0910	(U) Lit Rep from 5/46 to hole SP4 Burnett from SP4 Shepler P9 Annex A	M	Arty	JJ RM	
17	0955	1010	(U) Lit Rep from 5-46 to hole SP4 Burnett from SP4 Shepler P10 Annex A	M	Arty	JJ RM	
18		1025	(C) C/ICAV WILL LINK WITH FR 5-46 AT JUNCTION OF HWY 1 & GATOR ACCESS ROAD AT 110615 BDE SGT. WILL FROM SP/4 CARVER	22/3		JP	
19	1050	1105	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SGT. MARTIN P11 ANNEX A	M	Arty	DM BD	
20		1130	(C) T.O.L. 1055 (C) AT 660843 HAD A COW CHARGE THEIR RANKS. THEY ENGAGED RESULTS 1 COW KIA THE VN IS MAKING A CLAIM A SON TINK FOR HIS LOSS. PLEASE.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

By NARA Date 10-07
11-07-07

DAI-1 STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-38)

3 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 53/3	LOCATION B5/567962	PERIOD COVERED	
5BN 46 INF 19418	F.S.B. 4110	FROM DATE 0001 MAR 70	TO DATE 2101 MAR 71

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20			CONT BDE SGT. HILL FROM SP/4 CARVER		
21	1150	1200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 CARVER P 13 ANNEX A	M	ARTY BD
22	1250	1305	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE BONSACK FROM SP/4 ROWE P 13 ANNEX A	M	ARTY BD
23		1300	(U) CALLED PLANS TO BDE SGT. HILL FROM SGT. MARTIN	MFR	AM
24	1350	1400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE BONSACK FROM SP/4 ROWE P 14 ANNEX A	M	ARTY BD
25		1400	(U) REF 434 DCC CHU HOI ON 9 MAR 70 WAS CLASSIFIED A REFUGEE & WAS FORCED TO CARRY RICE FOR 16 BDE CEPHUS FROM SP/4 BURKS	53/3	B

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

FTC-Japan

By NARA Date 10-10-04

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
5213		CONFIDENTIAL		12 13	
5BN 46 INF		F.S. B. CHTER		11 MAR 70 200 11 200 11	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
26	1450	1505	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE BONSACK FROM ROWE P15 ANNEX A	M ARTY	
27	1550		(U) NDP'S TO BDE SP4 JELLEN FROM SP4 CARVER P16 ANNEX A	5213 DC	
28	1545	1635	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE BONSACK FROM ROWE P17 ANNEX A	M ARTY	DR BD
29	1635		(U) T.O.I. 3 CHIEF NO1 AT CAP143. THEY LIVED AT LIEH QUANG VILLE 725843. THEY STATE THERE IS ONE NVA CO. OPERATING ON THE EAST COAST OF THE BANTAM PENINSULA. ALSO 2 NVA CO OPERATING WITHIN GRDS. 728905, 709819, 668818, 738886. VILLAGES HAVE TRIED TO TALK TO THESE PK'S. BUT COULD NOT BECAUSE OF LANGUAGE		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

10-10-10
BY NARA Dtd 10-10-10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
523		AS/SP/4		7 13	
5BN/46 INF ALIB		T-2 B. GATOR		001/10/1970 2100/10/1970	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
29	CONT		(1) BARRIER. BDE CEPHALIS FROM SP/4 SHEPHER		
30	1150	1700	(1) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 CARVER FROM CARVER PI8 ANNEX A	4 ARTY	LC BD
31	1600		LATE ENTRY: RF RAIDS RF 19- 654015 TO 671010 RF 02- 583946 TO 564948 RF 30- 590905 TO 582888 RF 32- 564000 TO 572013 RF 34- 473867 TO 486876 TIMES 0230 TO 0400 BDE BINSACK FROM BARKS	523	RM
32	1750	1800	(1) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE BINSACK FROM SP/4 CARVER PI9 ANNEX A	4 ARTY	LC BD
33	1805		(1) FROM CENSUS GRIEVANCE: DVL CADRE LIVE AT 56507# 575019. THEY LIVE IN HOUSES		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE
CONFIDENTIAL

FFC-Japan

By NARA Date 1-10-04
11-10-04

ITEM NO		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
		IN	OUT			
33	CONT			(1) AND SECRET CAVES AT THESE 52/3 LOC. NAMES: 1) PHAM NGOA-VC DISTRICT MEMBER. OFTEN CAMOUFLAGE TO LOOK LIKE ARVN 2) AK DAN DAO - CHAPTER HAMLET MEMBER OFTEN CAMOUFLAGED TO LOOK LIKE PFC BDE BANSACK FROM SP/4 CARVER		
34				1430 (U) 1LT. LINERGAN & SGT MARTIN OFF DUTY	MFR	DM
35	1830			(U) 1LT DARRIN AND SGT BOISSEAU ON DUTY.	MFR	RB
36	1855	1900		(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY PFC KROMMENHOEK ANNEX A P. 20	M ARTY	OK BD
37	1920	1920		(C) INTEL #1 REFUGEE FROM 142 STATED TWO DAYS AGO HE SAW A VC UNIT	S 2/3 CO	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

EX-15 NARA Date 10-10-07

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB		ESB GATOR		10001	10 MAR 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
37	CONT		(48th BN) APPROXIMATELY 70 MEN AT LIEM QUANG #2 BS 725843. THEY WERE CARRYING AK-47, 3 LIGHT MACHINE GUNS, 1 60MM MORTAR AND 1 M79. THESE 70 MEN WERE STILL AT THE SAME LOCATION WHEN HE LEFT LIEM QUANG #2. SUBJECT HEARD FROM VILLAGE AND DISTRICT CADRE THAT 95, C-31, AND VC 48th BN WILL ATTACK 3 TIMES AT BINH DUC FROM NOW UNTIL 7 JUNE.		
			ITEM #2 AREA SURROUNDING AN HAI #1 HAMLET VICINITY BS 775833 IS MINED, MARKINGS UNKNOWN. FROM LT. HARRIS TO PFC KROMMENHOEK.		
38	1955	2000	(V) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF	M	JM
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

By NARA Date 10-07
11

S 2/3
 SPN 461AF 198418 FSB GATOR 0001 10MAR 70 2410 10MAR 70

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
38			TO SGT. HILL BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 21	ARTY	BD
39		2000	(E) INTEL DATED 10 MARCH 70 85 NVA AND ELEMENTS OF P-31 LOCATED AT 648046, 665035, + 675025. DISTRICT CHIEF REQUESTS AIR STRIKE ON LOCATIONS. TO LT HORSCH BY PFC KROMMENHOEK	BDE	DK
40		2005	(E) PF RAID 11 MARCH 70 PF PLT 32 FROM 565001 TO 573014 AT 0200. AN AMBUSH WILL BE LEFT IN ROUTE AT 570006. TO PFC MITCHAM BY PFC KROMMENHOEK.	BDE S 2/3 CO	DK
41	2055	2100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 22	M ARTY	JM BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY _____ SIGNATURE _____

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PPC-Japan

10-10-10
 BY NARA Date 10-10-10

5213
SBN 4611E 19818 FSB GATOR 000170/00070 2400/13/00070

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
42	2155	2200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 23	M ARTY	JM BD
43	2255	2315	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY PFC KROMMENHOEK ANNEX A P. 24	M ARTY	OK BD
44	2345		(E) TOI 102100 CAP 139 WHILE LEAVING FOR AMBUSH RECEIVED 100-200 RDS. SAF FROM 10-15 VC AT EG 473870 AND 474871. CALLED ARTY, VC FLED EAST, SWEEP AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. TO SGT. LARK BY PFC KROMMENHOEK.	BDE S 2/3 CO	OK
45	2355	2400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY PFC KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 25	M ARTY	OK BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

BY NARA Date 10-10-94

FROM		TO	
NAME	DATE	NAME	DATE
0001	10 MAR 70	2400	10 MAR 70

[illegible]

BY LE NARA DUD - 10-07

FROM		TO	
DATE	NAME	DATE	NAME
08/01	10/11/20	24/01	10/11/20

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			Summary:		
			A Co: Defend FSB Hotel & improve the bunker line. Will CA to re BS 665 875 to conduct search and clear ops. in conjunction with		
			B Co: Continues joint ops in AO Supte.		
			B Co: Continues security & clearing ops in new target hamlet. Will conduct search & clear minor in joint ops. in AO Supte		
			C Co: Continues search and clear mission. Will conduct joint operation in AO Supte.		
			D Co: Continues with pacification in AO Secue. Will conduct joint ops. in AO Supte.		
			E Recm: Will conduct joint ops. with C 1/1 CAU.		
			F Antars: Will be, well eqd. at LZ MM. 1 Lt. team attached to each rifle company, 1 Lt. team on LZ MM.		
			B/26 Cuy: OPCW to B Co.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
ELLISON B. VICKERY, MAJ, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE
A. Leon B. Vickers

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

BYE NARA Dtd - 10-07

AVDP-DCZ

10 March 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily LITSUM #69-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 9 to 10 Mar 70

Intel, 091045: Pertaining to 100 NVA at DT655004. Agents inserted in this area confirm 100 NVA and 30 guerillas. Enemy has 1 60mm mortar and complete indiv wps and are well camouflaged.

Readout on C. HUU HOI's taken by IF's at CAP 143, 091345: classified refugees. There is a minefield at BS699842. Also stated they spotted 60-70 members of the 4th in 2 days ago at BS693345.

Intel, 9 Mar, 1/3/3 VC CIA: B Co was mortared by 5 men fr VC 48th Bn. The 43th went to TAIL MAKES area on 7 Mar.

Intel, 0/2 rating, 091830: 1 company of 43th Bn, strength 100, CO: NGUYEN THAM, wps: 1 60mm mortar, 1 MG, 5 M40 & indiv wps, loc BS714042 & BS683627.

Intel, 0/2 rating, 091830: K51 VC unit, 22 men, grey uniforms, 1 82mm mortar, 1 51 cal MG, 3 AK47, loc BS677933 & BS671935.

Intel, 0/2 rating 091830: 95A, CO: NGUYEN THAM, 35 men, wps: 2 BAR, 1 M79 & indiv wps, loc BS57957 & BS555964, mission: Mortar BINH THANG, BINH THANG night of 9 Mar or in future. K51 CO: code name LE THUONG, real name VINH, loc BS70505 & BS705097, 45 men, 2 60mm mortars, 1 MG, indiv wps, grey uniforms. 1 company of 43th Bn, CO: GIAO, 35 men, complete indiv wps, blue uniforms, loc BS695365.

Intel, 0/3 rating, 091830: NVA CO: HOA, 100 men at BS650050, coord w/P31 unit at BS65604.

Intel, 091800: 1 company of NVA joined VC at BS700845 & BS730649, mission: attack C. Teams on LE MINH THAM or both.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 090700 to 100700 Mar 70

a. 090910 C Co detained 1 MAM, neg ID, BS725844, evac to BAYONET.

b. 091050 1/3/3 eng 4 VC at BS690812, 3 evaded, res: 1 VC CIA, 1 chicom & 2 M26 CIA, VC CIA D/O.

c. 091055 C. 134 patrol found 1 VN male body on beach, BS605992, drowned.

d. 091225 1/3/3 found 1 tunnel (4x4) at BS699823, destroyed.

e. 091410 C. 133 eng 3 VC at BS656998 evading N, called arty, swept area & found 2 blood trails.

f. 091450 C Co rec 10-12 mortar rds (60mm) at BS675037, ret S&F & LAM's, called arty, Blue Ghost came on station & rec 3-5 rds S&F fr BS705230.

g. 091855 C. 143, BS716778, spotted 4 VC at BS716005, called arty & obs 4 VC KIA & 7 VC evading fr BS712807 and 5 VC evading S fr BS714023, called arty, unk res.

h. 091900 C Co rec 10-12 mortar rds (60mm) at BS675037, ret S&F & LAM's, called arty, Blue Ghost came on station & rec 3-5 rds S&F fr BS705230.

BY 15 NARA DAW 10-10-70

I at BS672314, TRI LAMU JUAN BAY, 17 yrs,

SUBJECT: (U) D.117 LATSOL #39 70

10 March 1970

1. 092050 1F FIC 03 walked into VC ambush at Bn 09959, res: 1 1F KIA,
2 1F KIA, 1 M1G LIC.

3. (U) RADAR: 2 to 10 Mar 70: inactive

4. (U) ILLUMINANCE DATA: 10 to 11 Mar 70

DEPT	SR	SS	DEPT	SR	SS	ALLOU	DATE
0511	0557	1834	1241	0716	2122	14	10 Mar 70
0510	0556	1835	1241	0700	3220	22	11 Mar 70

012222

3. DER
LTD

125

BY JE NARA Date -10-07

AVDF-00Z

10 March 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
190th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-000
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF() continued operation NAMTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS

At 091500 C Co rec 10-12 rds of 60mm mortar from east 2 VC at en grid BS675037 re: SAT, VC evaded south. BLUE GHOST Black came on station but did not eng. Neg casualties, results of sweep neg.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 101400 to 111400 March 1970.

GENERAL: TF() continues operation NAMTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Defends PSD GATOR and improves the bunker line; one squad conducts combined operations with PSD in TRI MINH (1). NDP A() GATOR. Reference FRAG ORDER 5-70. Ambush 1/3/4 BS555985.

Co B: Conducts security & clearing operations in conjunction w/ the pacification mission in VAN TIEN (1). Reference FRAG ORDER 5-70. NDP BS699006.

Co C: Will night logger at LZ DOTITE & make preparations for the upcoming operations. Reference FRAG ORDER 5-70. NDP LZ DOTITE.

Co D: Continues pacification mission in AO SURETE. Reference FRAG ORDER 5-70. NDP B() BS603000, 1/D BS676776, 3/D BS689706.

Co E:

Recon: At 110500 Mar 70 will be OPCON to C 1/1/Cav. Tonight they will night logger on LZ GATOR & prepare for the upcoming operation.

Mortars: 1 med sec, 1 lt sqd at LZ MINUTEMAN. 1 lt sec assigned to each rifle company and 1 med sec with Co B.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PSS-5 operational at LZ GATOR (GS).
1 AN/PSS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS).

B/26th Eng: One land clearing team with one bulldozer OPCON to Co B. It is being used in conjunction with the new pacification program.

4. (C) COVER & RECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continue. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

10-10-70
BY NARA DATA

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals

DF-1004

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

19 March 1970

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co B with 110 people at BS72937 in the southern portion of AO; Co A with 97 people at FSD GATCR.

6. (U) CASUALTIES: None

[Signature]
ELLISON B. VICKERY
MAJ. Infantry
S-3

BYE NARA DND-1004

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

Typed Name and Grade of	Officer or Official on Duty
RAYMOND H. ELLIOTT	1LT Adjutant

Signature

Signature
Raymond V. E. Neill

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

BY JE NARA Date 10-04

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-243-752/863

BY J. NARA Dtd - 10-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 18		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3		LOCATION CONFIDENTIAL		PERIOD COVERED					
5BN 46INF 198LIB		FSB GATOR		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 11 MAR 70	TO HOUR DATE 2400 11 MAR 70				
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPEN. / LT. DARRIN AND SGT. BOISSEAU ON DUTY.				MFR	BB	
2	0035		(U) FOXHOLE REPORT				BDE	JM	
			HHC	A	B	C	D	E	TOTAL
			0-17	3-106	4-108	4-113	3-101	0-18	14-463
			0-0	0-0	0-4	0-11	0-0	1-28	1-43
			19-124	2-7	1-19	1-22	1-8	1-45	25-225
			2-19	0-14	0-8	0-6	1-18	1-3	4-68
			21-160	5-127	5-139	5-141	5-138	3-94	44-799
			TO SGT LARK BY SP/5 MOORE.						
3	0055	0100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 1				M ARTY	JM JV	
4	0150	0200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 2				M ARTY	JM JV	
5	0250	0300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF				M	JM	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassify and destroy.

BY J.E. NARA
Date 10-10-74

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 18
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S 2/3		CONFIDENTIAL	FROM	TO	
5BN 46 INF 198 LIR		F53 GATOR	0601 11 MAR 70	2400	11 MAR 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
5	CONT	TO SGT LARK BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 3	ARTY		JV
6	0350 0400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT. LARK BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A. P. 4	M ARTY		JM JV
7	0450 0500	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT. LARK BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 5	M ARTY		JM JV
8	0505	(C) 4.2 MORTAR REPORT (1) 8, (2) 0, (3) 13, (4) 21, (5) 26, (6) 3, (7) 16, (8) 45. TO SGT. LARK BY SGT. BOISSEAU	BDE		BB
9	0550 0600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BONSACK BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A. P. 6	M ARTY		JM JV
10	0610	(C) B COMPANY HAS STARTED IT'S MOVEMENT AT THIS TIME.	MFR		BB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FFC-Japan

10-10-70
BY NARA Date 10-10-70

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 219-14)				PAGE NO 3		NO. OF PAGES 18	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S 2/3		CONFIDENTIAL		FROM		TO	
5 BN 46 INF 198 L B		FSB GATOR		HOUR DATE		HOUR DATE	
				0001 11 MAR 70		2400 11 MAR 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
11	0615	0615	(E) B CO. IS CROSSING LINE OF DEPARTURE. TO SGT LARK BY LT DARRIN	BDE	WD		
12	0630		(W) LT. LONERGAN & SGT DEPOSA ON DUTY.	MER	RD		
13	0655		(G) TOI 0650 BCO FOUND 1 CHI CAM AT GRID 696814. DESTROYED. SPI4 BONSACK BY SPI4 SHEPLER.	BDE S2/3 CO	TS		
14	0700	0720	(W) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO SPI4 BONSACK BY SPI4 SHEPLER ANNEX A P. 7	M ARTY	TS TV		
15	0730		(G) TOI 0730 1/0 RECEIVED 10-12 RDS SAE FROM EN GRID 703823. 1/0 RETURNED FIRE WITH M-60, M-79, M-16. SWEPT AREA NEG RESULTS NEG CASUALTIES. TO SGT HILL BY SPI4 ROWIE	BDE S2/3 CO	DR		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

By NARA Date 10-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-240)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5 2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

60N 46 INF 1ST LBS

FSO GATOR

0001 11 MAR 70

1700 11 MAR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16	0750	0815	W/STREP FOR 5146 INF TO SGT HILL BY SP/4 SHEPLER. ANNEX A P 8	M ARTY	TS RM
17	0815		(C) TOI 0745 110 FOUND 1 BOUNCING ARTY AT 708820. CLEW IN PLACE TO SP/4 BOWSACK BY SP/4 ROWE	BDE 52/3 CO	DR
18	0830		(C) FROM BINH SON TOI 11 0500 RE CO IN AMBUSH AT 593947 AMBUSHED UNK NO. OF VC. PROX. 50 METERS. RESULTS 2 VC KIA. 4 GRENADES, 1 AK-47, WITH 2 MAGAZINES CIA. TO SGT HILL BY SP/4 ROWE	BDE 52/3 CO	DR
19	0850		(C) TOI 0845 D(-) FOUND 5 TUNNELS AT 679812. ALL TUNNELS WERE 2 1/2 X 2 1/2 X 4. 1 TUNNEL HAD AIM-26 GRENADE IN IT. TO SP/4 BOWSACK BY SP/4 ROWE	BDE 52/3 CO	DR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

By NARA Date 1-10-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

5

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	FROM		TO		
	IN	OUT		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
5001 46 INF 18610			PSO BATOR		0000 11 MAR 70		2400 11 MAR 70	
20	0855	0905	(U) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO SPI4 DOWNSACK BY SPI4 SHEPLER ANNEX A P 9	M		ARTY	JS RM	
21	0920		(U) TOI 0905 1/D FOUND 150 RDS OF 30 CAL. AT 679813. OLEW RDS WITH MERMITE GRINADE. TO SPI4 DOWNSACK BY SPI4 ROWE	ADG		CO	PR	
22	0950	1010	(U) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO SPI4 DOWNSACK BY SPI4 SHEPLER. ANNEX A P 10	M		ARTY	JS RM	
23	1035		(U) TOI 1020 C CO. DETAINED 7 MAM AT 649837. NEG ID'S. WILL EVAC TO LZ RAYNET. TO SPI4 DOWNSACK BY SPI4 SHEPLER.	ADG		CO	JS	
24	1050	1100	(U) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO SPI4 DOWNSACK BY SPI4 ROWE ANNEX A P 11	M		ARTY	DR RM	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

BX 15 NARA Date 10-04

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-100)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 3 2/3		LOCATION CONFIDENTIAL		PERIOD COVERED	
				FROM HOUR DATE	TO HOUR DATE
5 ON 46 INF 181 LIG		750 BATER		0001 11 MAR 70	2400 11 MAR 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
25		1120	(C) FROM 4.2 AT LZ M-MAN TOI 1030 VILLAGE OF PHU QUI (785845) REC 70 TO 80 RDS OF SAE FROM EN. GRIDS 788848-788845-785848 RESULTING IN 1 PF KIA AND MED-EVACED. PF'S AND RF'S RETURNED FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS AND 60 MM MORTARS. RF'S WERE SWEEP AREA. TO SPI4 BOW SACK BY SPI4 SHEPLER.	BDE	TS
26		1125	(C) TOI 1115 '10 RECEIVED 10-15 RDS OF SAE FROM 200820. EN. PROX. 200 METERS NORTH EAST. '10 RETURNED FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS AND BROKE CONTACT, WILL SWEEP AREA. TO SPI4 BOW SACK BY SPI4 ROWE.	BDE	DR
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

BY J. NARA
1047

DA FORM 1594
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(SEE INSTRUCTIONS)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
5213		CONFIDENTIAL		DATE		DATE	
501 46 INF 185 LIA		F30 GATOR		11 MAR 70		11 MAR 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
27	1145		(C) TOI 1135 2/C FOUND A HOOTCH 10 X 12 X 6. INSIDE THERE WAS A TUNNEL 4 X 4 X 4 WITH 1 GAL OF WATER IN IT AT GRID 649846 DESTROYED TUNNEL AND HOOTCH. TO SGT HILL BY SP/4 ROWE.	BDE	DR		
28	1145		(C) TOI 1140 (C) FOUND 7 TUNNELS AVERAGING 3' WIDE 12' LONG. 1 BUNKER 2 X 9 X 4 MADE OF BRICK AND WOOD. AT GRID 677844. TUNNELS AND BUNKER WERE DESTROYED TO SGT HILL BY SP/4 ROWE.	BDE	DR		
29	1150	1210	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 DOWN SACK BY SP/4 SHEPLER. ANNEX A P. 12	M ARTY	JS OD		
30	1220		(C) A 20 CA 1/A PZ 1150 L2 1205 658874	BDE	JS		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

PPC-Japan

BY 15 NARA Date 10-04
110000

ORGANIZATION OF INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
52/3		CONFIDENTIAL		FROM	TO	DATE	DATE
1 BN 46 INF 1ST LIG		FSA GATOR		0001	11 MAR 70	2400	11 MAR 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
30	CONST.		3/A P2 1150 LZ 1205 623878 A- P2 1210 LZ 1218 662877 TO CPT LANG BY SP14 BUNKS.				
31	1225	(C) TOI 1205 1/C FOUND 1	TUNNEL 4X3X150 METERS. IT HAD 7 OPENINGS 4'X3', AT 620668843. THERE WERE 2 M-60 RD DOG TAG TRAPS AT 2 DIFFERENT ENTRANCES TUNNEL AND DOG TAG TRAPS DESTROYED. TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP14 ROWE.	ODE	DR	52/3 CO	
32	1250	(C) TOI 1225 3/C FOUND 5	HOOCHES WITH SLEEPING POSITIONS AND BUNKERS 6X 5X5. ALSO 2 TUNNELS 4X 2X10. FOUND 1 STEEL REINFORCED BUNKER AT 677843. DESTROYED TUNNELS AND BUNKERS. TO PFC MITCHAM.	ADE	DR	52/3 CO	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

EX-11
NARA Date 10-10-74

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
52/3		CONFIDENTIAL		FROM DATE	TO DATE
CAN 46 INF 18610		SEA GATOR		11 MAR 70 2300 H 11 MAR 70	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
36	CONT.		ANNEX A P. 15		
37	1525		(C) TOI 1505 3/A DETAINED 1 MAF 28 YRS OLD AND A 6 MONTH OLD GIRL SHE WAS CARRYING. NEG ID KID CARSON SCOUT SAID SHE WAS VC. GRID 674877. WILL EVAC TO LZ BAYONET TO SPI4 CEPHAC BY SGT DEROSA.	BDE	RD
38	1540		(C) TOI 1530 3/A RECEIVED 6 TO 8 RDS SAE FROM EN. 52/3 GRID 661871. 3/A RETURNED FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS AND IS CALLING ARTY. WILL SWEEP AREA AFTER ARTY TO PFC MITCHAM BY SPI4 SHEPLER.	BDE	JS
39	1550	1630	(W) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SPI4 ROUTE	M	DR
				ARTY	DD
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

By NARA Date 10-07
11-00-11

ITEM NO			TIME	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
			IN OUT			
37				CONT ANNEX A P. 16		
40			1700	(U) VR AND SNATCH BOX 6283, 6287, 7287, 7283 TO SP14 CEPHAS BY SP14 BURNS.	BDE	JB
41	1655	1710		(U) SITREP FOR SILENCE TO SP14 JELLEN BY SP14 ROWE. ANNEX A P. 17	M ARTY	DR BD
42			1750	(U) TOI 1730 DCO SPOTTED 6 VC WALK INTO WOODLINE AND COME BACK OUT CARRY- ING AK47'S AT EN GRID 680822. CALLED ARTY VC EVASDED BACK INTO TREE LINE. AT EN GRD 680820 DCO SPOTTED 1 VC WITH WEAPON AND ENGAGED WITH M-14 AND OBSERVED VC FALL. COULD NOT SWEEP EITHER EN GRD DUE TO PROX. TO SGT HILL BY	BDE S2/3	RD CO

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

By NARA Date 1-10-07

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
42			SGT DEROSA.		
43	1750	1815	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT HILL BY SP4 POWE ANNEX A P 19	M ARTY	DR BD
44		1830	(U) LT. LOWEGERAN & SGT DEROSA OFF DUTY	MFR	RD
45	1830		(U) 1LT DARRIN AND SGT. BOISSEAU ON DUTY.	MFR	BB
46	1900	1905	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP4 JELLEN BY SGT. BOISSEAU. ANNEX A. P. 20	M ARTY	RB BD
47		1935	(C) TOI 11845 A CO DETAINED TWO MILITARY AGE FEMALES WITH NEG. I.D. CARDS. AT BS 672879. (1) LE THI BIET- BORN 1955 AN THANH HAMLET, BINH AN VILLAGE, FARMER. (2) VO THI THOM - BORN 1946 SAME	BOE S 2/3 CO	JM
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

BY NARA DOW-10-87

ITEM NO		TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
47		CONT	HAMLET, SAME VILLAGE THESE DETAINEEES WERE EVADING AND RCS FIRED WARNING SHOTS, AND THEY STOPPED. WILL BE EVACT TO BAYONET. REF MSG #37 FROM 2/A. MILITARY AGE FEMALE WAS RELEASED UPON INTERROGATION BY A- INTERPRETORS. TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/5 MOORE.		
48		1945	(C) TOI 111910 4/2/C SPOTTED 4 VC WITH PACKS AT 672840 EVADING NORTHEAST WITH A PROXIMITY OF 900 METERS. THEY CALLED ARTY AND WILL SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT. THEY ALSO SPOTTED 3VC AT 660843 EVADING SOUTH. THEY ENGAGED WITH SAF AND CALLED FOR ARTY ILLUM. WILL SWEEP AREA. TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT. BOISSEAU.	BDE S 2/3 CO	BB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

EX-11
10-10-74
BY NARA DATA

S 2/3
 584 46INF 18LIR FSB GATER 0001 11MARTO 2400 11MARTO

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
49		2000	(E) REF MSG # 4/2/C SWEEP AREA, NEG. BODY FINDINGS DUE TO THICK TERRAIN AND VISIBILITY. WILL SWEEP AGAIN AT FIRST LIGHT. FOUND 1 PACK WITH 3 STRAW HATS, SMALL FOOD STUFFS, AND SHAVING GEAR. WILL SWEEP AGAIN AT FIRST LIGHT. TO SGT. LARK BY SP/5 MOORE.	BOE	JM
50		2000 2015	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT LARK BY SGT. BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 21	M ARTY	BR BO
51		2035	(E) TOI 1940 2/A AT 672879 REQUESTED URGENT D/O FOR 1 US SOLDIER WITH ACUTE APPENDICITIS. COMPLETED AT 2025 TO 91ST EVACT. NAME IS ROBERT GUERRA.	S-1 A CO	JM BR

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: _____ SIGNATURE: _____

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

EX-10-10
 11-10-11

ITEM NO.		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
IN	OUT					
52	2015	2040	(E) INTEL C-2 MARCH 11	BOE	BB	
			BOATS HAVE BEEN SPOTTED	S 2/3		
			BRINGING SUPPLIES TO VC			
			SQUAD WITH COMPLETE			
			INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS. BS			
			667040 AND 665044. TO			
			LT HORSCH BY SGT			
			BOISSEAU			
53	2055	2105	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	JM	
			SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/5	ARTY	BD	
			MOORE. ANNEX A P. 22			
54	2150	2205	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF	M	JM	
			TO LT HORSCH BY SP/5	ARTY	BD	
			MOORE. ANNEX A P. 23			
55		2220	(E) TOI 112145 PF'S IN	BOE	BB	
			TRI BIEN 4 TOOK 10-15	S 2/3 CO		
			RDS SAF AND 1/3/A			
			RECEIVED 5-10 RDS SAF			
			FROM UNKNOWN NUMBER OF			
			VC FROM BS 557987.			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

10-01-10-07
BTL NARA Doc-10-07

S 43		S 43		S 43	
TIME	DATE	TIME	DATE	TIME	DATE
55	CONT	THE PROXIMITY WAS SUBJECTS SE. THE PF'S RETURNED FIRE AND CALLED ARTY. UNKNOWN RESULTS, WILL SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT. TO SGT LARK BY SGT BOISSEAU.			
56	2250 2300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT LARK BY SP/5 MOORE, ANNEX A. P. 24		M	JM
				ARTY	BD
57	2300	(C) TOI 112010 PF PLT 30 AT CAP 132 RECEIVED UNKNOWN AMOUNT OF SAE FROM BS 569898. RETURNED FIRE ON UNKNOWN SIZE VC FORCE. CALLED IFE AND ILLUMINATION, SWEEP AREA AND FOUND 1 VC KIA AND 1 M16 CIA. NEG. CASUALTIES, WILL SWEEP AGAIN AT FIRST LIGHT, TO SP/4 JELLEN		BOE	BB
				S 2/3 CO	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

10-10-64
BY NARA
11-10-64

BY J. NARA DED - 10-07

Summary:

A Co: Continues search & clear opns
in A.O. Sector, ref. Frag Order 5-70.

B Co: Continues opns. ref. Frag Order
5-70 and security & clearing opns in
new target hamlet.

C Co: Continues search & clear opns
in A.O. Sector, ref. Frag Order 5-70.

D Co: Continues opns. ref. Frag Order
5-70 and pacification mission in A.O.
Sector.

E Platoon: Continues OPCON to C, 1/1 CAV
ref. Frag Order 5-70.

E Mortars: Mud sec, mud sqd at 1.2
mm. 1 Lt. team attached to each rifle
company, 1 Lt. team on 1.7 mm.

B/2 Eng: Heavy clearing team OPCON
to B Co.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
ELLISON B. VICKERY, MAJ, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE

Ellison B. Vickery

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

BYE NARA D-1-10-04

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 48th Infantry
190th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ

11 March 1970.

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
190th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCZ
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues operation KANNUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (U) CONTACTS: None

3. (C) SUMMARY EVENTS: 141400 - 141400 Mar 70.

TF(-) continues operation KANNUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Continues operation in AO SCYTHE. Reference FRAG ORDER 5-70. NDP BS669205.

Co B: Continues operation in AO SYOTIE, reference FRAG ORDER 5-70. 2/B continues the Pacification mission in VAN TIDEN. NDP B(-) BS699006.

Co C: Continues operation in AO SCYTHE, reference FRAG ORDER 5-70. NDP BS602043.

Co D: Continues operation in AO SCYTHE, reference FRAG ORDER 5-70. 3 squads provides security for each of the PACIFICATION village in AO SERELLE. Continues the pacification mission. NDP BS635335.

Co E:

Recon: Is OPOON to C 1/1 reference FRAG ORDER 5-70.

Mortars: 1 med sec, 1 lt sqd at LZ MINUTEMAN. 1 lt sec assigned to each rifle company and 1 med sec with Co B.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AM/PPS-5 operational at LZ GATOR (GS).
1 AM/PPS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS).

B/25th Eng: One land clearing team with one bulldozer OPOON to Co B. It is being used in conjunction with the new pacification program.

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continues. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

5. (U) CASUALTIES: None

*Don't worry
INT HR*
A: ELLISON B. VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

BY: NARA Date: 10-04

GROUP - 4
Declassified at 2 year intervals

AVDF:JCZ

11 March 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM 1770-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 10 to 11 Mar 70

Readout on WIA(OIA), B Co, 09 Mar: States that he was a village guerilla and there are 15 living in SON HOA with 1 M16 & CKS.

Readout, 3 CHIEU HOI's, CAP 143: They lived at LIEM QUANG ville, BS725043, state there is one NVA Co operating on E coast of BATHANG Peninsula. Also 2 NVA Cos operating with in grids BS720905, BS703319, BS650010, BS738006.

Intel, 101005: 2 VC cadre live at BT555007 & BT575019 in houses and caves. BATH NGOA: VC District member, often camouflaged as ARVN. AK DOAN DAO: VC tank driver, often camouflaged as RF.

Intel, 102000: 05 NVA and elements of F31 loc BS643046, BS655035 & BS675025. District Chief requests air strike on loc.

Intel, 101900: Refugee fr CAP 142 stated that two days ago he saw a VC 40th Bn unit, approx 70 men at LIEM QUANG(2), BS725043, weapons: 3 LMG, 1 60mm mortar, 1 M79 & AK47's. Unit was still at LIEM QUANG(2) when subject left. Also heard fr village & district cadre that 95, 031 & VC 40th Bn will attack 3 times at BINH DUC fr now until 7 June.

Intel, 101900: Area surrounding AN HAI(1) (II), BS775033, is mined, unit markings.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 100700 to 110700 Mar 70

a. 101420 B Co CHIEU HOI was a refugee fr AN THINH, forced to carry rice for VC.

b. 102100 CAP 139, while leaving for ambush, BS473066, rec 100-200 rds S&F fr 10-15 VC at BS473070 & BS474071, ret S&F, called arty, VC evaded E, swept area, neg res.

c. 110500 RF 228, ambush at BS555947, res: 2 VC KIA, 1 AK47 & grenades & 2 magazines CIL.

3. (C) RADAR: 10 to 11 Mar 70

102050 3-5 unknown, range 1500-1470 m, BS555976, neg fire clearance.

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 11 to 12 Mar 70

TIME	SR	SS	HEAT	NR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0510	0655	1055	1941	0900	2225	22	11 Mar 70
0509	0656	1055	1941	0940	2317	32	12 Mar 70

Acknowledge

OFFICIAL

SLIDER
ITC

INTENSIFIED
S2

BY NARA Date 10-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 20-346)				CONFIDENTIAL		PAGE NO 1	NO. OF PAGES 15	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
S 2/3		BS 567962		FROM		TO		
5BN 46INF 198LIB		FSB GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
				0001	12 MAR 70	2400	12 MAR 70	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPEN. 1 LT.				M FR	BB
			DARRIN AND SGT BOISSEAU					
			ON DUTY.					
2	0030		(U) FOX HOLE				BDE	BB
			HHC A B C D E TOTAL					
			0-17 4-106 4-108 4-111 3-101 1-40 16-483					
			0-0 0-0 0-4 0-11 0-6 1-29 1-44					
			19-124 1-19 1-19 1-23 1-8 0-27 23-220					
			2-19 0-14 0-8 0-7 1-18 1-5 4-71					
			21-160 5-139 5-139 5-152 5-137 3-91 44-818					
			TO SP/4 BURNNETT BY					
			SGT BOISSEAU.					
3	0050	0100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF				M	JM
			TO SGT LARK BY SP/5				ARTY	JV
			MOORE. ANNEX A P. 1					
4	0150	0200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF				M	JM
			TO SGT. LARK BY SP/5				ARTY	JV
			MOORE. ANNEX A P. 2					
5	0255	0300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO				M	JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE
CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP 1
Downgraded at 3 year intervals.
Declassified after 12 years.

BY NARA DND-1007
11/11/07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

BS 567962

5BAI 46INF 198LIR

ESR 640R

P 0012 MAR 70

240012 MAR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	FROM		TO	
	IN	OUT		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5	CONT		SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 3			ARTY	JV
6	0350	0400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO LT. HORSCH BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 4			M	JM
7	0445	0500	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 5			ARTY	JV
8	0510		(C) 4.2 MORTAR REPORT 1106, (2) 0, (3) 7, (4) 13, (5) 25, (6) 0, (7) 7, (8) 32. TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/5 MOORE.			BDE	JM
9	0550	0605	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SET LARK BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 6			M	JM
10	0620		(C) TOI 0530 4/2/L SPOTTED 10 VC AT E.G. BS 667843 EVADING N.W. THE PROXIMITY			ARTY	JV
						BDE	JM
						S 2/3 CD	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

RPG-Japan

BX 15 NARA Date 10-10-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-386)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

3

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S 2/3			BS 567962		FROM		TO	
SBN 461NF			198LIR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
10	CONT		(NE) WAS 500 METERS. 4/2/C					
			ENGAGED WITH SAF. THE					
			VC WERE WEARING PACKS					
			AND RESULTS SO FAR WAS					
			1 VC KIA. WILL SWEEP AT					
			FIRST LIGHT. TO SGT. LARK					
			BY SP/5 MOORE.					
11	0630		W/ LT LONERGAN & SGT DERDIA				MER	RD
			ON DUTY					
12	0650	0710	W/ SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO				M	JS
			SPI4 BURNETT BY SPI4 SHEPHER				ARTY	SV
			ANNEX A P. 7					
13	0745		(C) TOI 0740 A CO. DETAINED				BDE	DR.
			3 MAF AT 672 879. THEY				62/3	CO
			KNOW NAMES OF VC. HAVE NEG					
			ID'S. WILL EVAC TO LZ					
			RAYONET. TO SPI4 BURNETT					
			BY SPI4 RAVA.					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

BY J E NARA Date 10-10-74

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
E 2/3		CONFIDENTIAL		FROM DATE	TO DATE
E 2/3		E 2/3		12 MAR 78	12 MAR 78
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
14	0755	0805	(U) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SPI4 SHEPHER ANNEX A P 8	M ARTY	TS RM
15	0845		(U) TOI 0845 B CO. RECEIVED 20-70 RPS SAF FROM EN GRID 3213 700814. PROX. 50 METERS WEST 1ST. EN SIZE 3 TO 4 UCL. RETURNED FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS AND HAD SABER H&I EN GRID. RESULTS 3 WS WIA MOHEIT - GUN SHOT WOUND TO REAR. DURANT - GUNSHOT WOUND TO SHOULDER. BOTH EVAC TO 91ST. TO PFC MITCHAM BY SPI4 RAVA.	BDE 3213 CO	RR
16	0855	1000	(U) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SPI4 RAVA ANNEX A P 9	M ARTY	RR RM
17	1030		(U) TOI 1000 A CO. FOUND 2 BOOBY TRAPS. 1-155 RD	BDE 3213 CO	TS

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

By NARA Date 10-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
5-13		65 157 FEE		FROM	TO
CON 46 INF 118 LIA		FIA 68702		DATE	DATE
CONFIDENTIAL		0001 12 MAR 70 12 MAR 70			
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17			COMMAND TYPE AND 1-105 RD PRESURE TYPE. BOTH WERE ON A TRAIL MADE BY TRACKS AT GRID 663884. THEY WERE 35 METERS APART. BOTH BLOWN IN PLACE. TO PFC MITCHAM BY SPI4 SHEPPER.		
18	1010	1040	(U) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO REG MITCHAM BY SPI4 RAVA ANNEX A P. 10	M ARTY	PR RM
19		1045	(U) NIGHT HAWK - ALL NORTH TO COAST OF 03 GRID LINE AND EAST OF 64 GRID LINE. TO SGT HILL BY SPI4 BURNS.	ADL	JB
20		1055	(U) REF MSG # 23 ON 11 MARCH 7 MALES CLASSIFIED I.C. REF MSG # 47 ON 11 MARCH AND MSG # 13 ON 12 MARCH 5 FEMALES CLASSIFIED C.D. 1 OF THE	3 2/3	CO RD
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

By J. NARA Date 1-10-97

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 200-100)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S 2/3			CONFIDENTIAL		FROM		TO	
6 ON 46 INF 194 LBS			FEB 64 TOR		0801	12 MAR 70	2400	12 MAR 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS		
	IN	OUT		HOUR	DATE			
20	CONT.		FEMALES STATED THERE WAS A MINE FIELD AT 737897 FROM ARE SPI4 CEPHAS TO SGT DEROSH					
21	1105		(C) TOI 1030 1/D DETAINED 1 FEMALE 24 YEARS OLD NEG I.D. AT 691837. WILL BE EVAC TO 12 BAYANET. TO REG MITCHAM BY SPI4 SHEPLER.	BRG	5S			
22	1100	1130	(N) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO REG MITCHAM BY SPI4 SHEPLER ANNEX A P 11	M	TS			
23	1200		(C) TOI 1130 A CO FOUND 1 DUD 8" RD AT 664889 BLEW IT IN PLACE. TO SGT HILL BY SPI4 RAVA	ARL	DR			
24	1145	1230	(N) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO REG MITCHAM BY SPI4 RAVA	M	DR			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE					
			CONFIDENTIAL					

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

BY J. NARA Date 10-10-74

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF BATTAL OFFICER/PLS

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
32/3		AS 527212		FROM DATE	
6801 46 INF 121110		CONFIDENTIAL		TO DATE	
6801 42 INF 121110		6801 42 INF 121110		6801 42 INF 121110	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
24			ANNEX A P. 12		
25	1300		(C) TOI 1255 C CO FOUND 2 TUNNELS (1- 3X3X15, 1- 3X3X15 AND 15' LONG TO THE RIGHT AT 706855. DESTROYED BOTH TUNNELS TO PFC MITCHAM BY SPI4 RAVA.	BDE 52/3 CO	DR
26	1315		(C) TOI 1220 SABER 74 ENGAGED 8 VC WITH HELMETS AND PACKS HIDING UNDER A ROCK. ENGAGED WITH C.S. MINIGUNS. 3 VC EVADED UNKNOWN RESULTS. TO PFC MITCHAM BY SPI4 RAVA.	BDE 52/3 CO	DR
27	1250	1320	(W) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SPI4 RAVA ANNEX A P. 13	M ARTY	DR RM
28	1335		(C) TOI 1315 A CO FOUND 1 TUNNEL. 6X4 OPENING	BDE 52/3 CO	TS
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

BY 12 NARA Date 10-27

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S-2/3		CONFIDENTIAL	NO	DATE	
5 AN 46 INF 1ST Bn		FEB 6102	000112	MAR 24 12 1953	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
28			CONT. THEN OPENING INTO A ROOM 35' X 24' AT GRID 654883. WILL ALLOW WHEN DEMO GETS OUT THERE. TO SPI4 TELLER BY SPI4 SHEPLER.		
29	1430		(C) TOI 1415 D CO. FOUND A DOCUMENT WITH NAMES OF VC AND UNIT CALL SIGNS. TO SPI4 TELLER BY SPI4 SHEPLER.	S-2/3 CO	JS
30	1350	1430	(W) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO REC MITCHAM BY SPI4 RAVA. ANNEX A P. 14	M ARTY	DR RM
31	1500	1510	(W) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO SPI4 TELLER BY SPI4 SHEPLER. ANNEX A P. 15	M ARTY	JS RM
32			1545 (C) TOI 1530 2/10 SPOTTED 2 VC WITH WEAPONS AT	DRG S-2/3	JS CO

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 NOV 52

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

BY NARA Date 10-04

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
52/3		CONFIDENTIAL		FROM	TO	DATE	TIME
CAN 46 INF 194 LIA		150 GATOR		DATE	DATE	DATE	DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
32			702818. 2/0 ENGAGED WITH SMALL ARMS. REC NEG EN. FIRE. SWEEPING AREA AT THIS TIME. TO SPI4 JELLEN BY SPI4 SHEPLER				
33	1600	1615	(W) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SPI4 SHEPLER. ANNEX A P. 16	M		TS	RD
34		1640	(W) TOI 1635 C CO. FOUND 1 TUNNEL 4'x4' OPENING 10' LONG AND 10' LONG TO THE RIGHT ALSO 1 EMPTY RACK AT 709852. TUNNEL WAS DESTROYED. TO SPI4 CEPHAS BY SPI4 RABA.	ORE		DR	
35	1700	1720	(W) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO SPI4 JELLEN BY SPI4 SHEPLER ANNEX A P. 18	M		TS	BD
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE
CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

By NARA Date 1-10-07

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	FILE
	IN	OUT			
36		1740	(U) FROM BINH SON. PF RAID PF PLT NO. 27 FROM 574982 TO 547977 AT 0730 TO SGT HILL BY SP4 RANA.	RDE	DR
37	1750	1805	(U) SITREP FOR 5146 INE TO DEF BONSACK BY SP4 SHEPHER ANNEX A P. 19	M	JS RD
38		1830	(U) LT. LOWEGERAN & SGT PEROSA OFF DUTY	MFR	RD
39		1830	(U) LT. DARRIN & SGT. MARTIN ON DUTY	MFR	RM
40		1735	(U) T.O. 11630 CCO DETAINEE STATES THAT THERE ARE NO VC IN AREA - NEG I.D. DETAINED AT GRID 694826. BDE BONSACK FROM SP4 RANA	50/3	AR
41	1950	1900	(U) SITREP FOR 5146 TO BDE BONSACK FROM CARVER P20 ANNEX A	M ARTY	DR BL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE
CONFIDENTIAL

FPC-Japan

EX-15 NARA Date 1-10-07

DAIY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

503

CONFIDENTIAL

5BN 46 INF 197 AIB

F.S.B. CARVER 001 0400 300 0400 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	REMARKS
	IN	OUT			
42		1900	(C) INTEL 0/3 RATING REC 11 MAR FROM BDE - 95A 65 MEN, SPREAD OUT OVER VIC. 649934 SINCE 10 MAR 70 INTENTIONS UNK. CO THRUONG FROM BDE SP/5 HARMON TO SP/4 CARVER	50/3	RM
43		1910	(C) T.O.I. 1900 C ¹⁰ REC 4 M-79 FROM EN GRD 708947 FROM EST 1 VC. IMPACTING GRD 712854. NEG CAS. RET FIRE WITH 81 MM. BDE SGT. HARMON FROM SGT. MARTIN	50/3	RM
44		1930	(C) T.O.I. 1915 B ¹⁰ REC 65 RD. S.A.F. # 4 M-79 RDS. FROM EST 4 VC. RET WITH S.A.F. # 81 MM. NEG CAS. WILL SWEEP. BDE BONSACK FROM SGT. MARTIN		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

GPO-Japan

BY J. NARA DAI 1-10-04

CONFIDENTIAL

68N46 INF 194113

F.3.B. (MIA)

NOV 12 1952 200 9-10-52

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
45		1930	(1) C1/1 CAN RELEASED FROM APCON TO 195TH ON 131700. WILL RETURN TO OHU/CM1 NO LATER THAN 131800 FROM SGT HARMON TO SP/4 CARVER	C1/1 CAN	LC
46	1950	2000	(1) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT LARK FROM SGT. MARTIN P21 ANNEX A	M ARTY	9M BD
47		2030	(1) T.O.I. 2025 2/B FRD 699806 52/3 QM REC 80RD AK FIRE FROM EN GRD 702802 EST 3-4 VC RET. FIRE S.A.F & FIRED M.M. BDE SGT. LARK FROM SGT. MARTIN		
48	2050	2100	(1) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 CARVER FROM P.E. ENSALT P22 ANNEX A	M ARTY	SP BD
49	2150	2200	(1) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT. LARK FROM SP/4 CARVER P23 ANNEX A	M ARTY	DM BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 52

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

10-01-10-04
BY NARA Date 1-10-04

ITEM NO.		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS																																																																						
		IN	OUT																																																																									
50			2235	(1) T.O. 2200 - BUNKER 5 AT F.S.B. GATOR REPORTED REC. SEVERAL EN. RDS. FROM LINK. ENGRD. & LINK SIZE FORCE. 1 US WIA OCCURED FROM SHAPNEL FROM 8" DT. D/O REQ AT 2215 & COMP. AT 2230. GRD 571959. BDE SGT LARK FROM LT. DARRIN	50/3	Qm																																																																						
51	2250	2300		(1) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT LARK FROM SGT. MARTIN 724 ANNEX A	M	Qm																																																																						
52			2350	(1) FOX HOLE																																																																								
				<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>HHO</th> <th>A</th> <th>B</th> <th>C</th> <th>D</th> <th>E</th> <th>TOTAL</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1/24</td> <td>5</td> <td>4</td> <td>5</td> <td>4</td> <td>1</td> <td>20</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>121</td> <td>105</td> <td>113</td> <td>104</td> <td>40</td> <td>574</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0/0</td> <td>0</td> <td>4</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>32</td> </tr> <tr> <td>20</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td>23</td> </tr> <tr> <td>126</td> <td>1</td> <td>50</td> <td>21</td> <td>8</td> <td>58</td> <td>211</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1/6</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>17</td> <td>9</td> <td>7</td> <td>15</td> <td>1</td> <td>48</td> </tr> <tr> <td>22</td> <td>6</td> <td>5</td> <td>5</td> <td>5</td> <td>3</td> <td>46</td> </tr> <tr> <td>163</td> <td>146</td> <td>138</td> <td>141</td> <td>137</td> <td>100</td> <td>825</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	HHO	A	B	C	D	E	TOTAL	1/24	5	4	5	4	1	20		121	105	113	104	40	574	0/0	0	4	0	0	1	32	20	1	1	0	1	0	23	126	1	50	21	8	58	211	1/6	0	0	0	0	1	2		17	9	7	15	1	48	22	6	5	5	5	3	46	163	146	138	141	137	100	825	50/3	SP
HHO	A	B	C	D	E	TOTAL																																																																						
1/24	5	4	5	4	1	20																																																																						
	121	105	113	104	40	574																																																																						
0/0	0	4	0	0	1	32																																																																						
20	1	1	0	1	0	23																																																																						
126	1	50	21	8	58	211																																																																						
1/6	0	0	0	0	1	2																																																																						
	17	9	7	15	1	48																																																																						
22	6	5	5	5	3	46																																																																						
163	146	138	141	137	100	825																																																																						
				BDE SGT. LARK FROM SP/4 CHARTER																																																																								
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE																																																																								

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

EX-15 NARA Date 10-10-07

23/01/2012

TAN HINE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

FTC-JAPAN

BY JE NARA Date 10-04

CONFIDENTIAL

TO:
 DATE: 12 Mar 70

ITEM NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
		Summary:		
		A Co: Continues search & clear ops in AO Southe ref. Hag Order 5-70. One squad remains in Tri Binh (1).		
		B Co: Continues security & clearing ops in new target hamlet. Also continues ops ref. Hag Order 5-70.		
		C Co: Continues search & clear ops in AO Southe ref. Hag Order 5-70.		
		D Co: Continues pacification mission in AO Southe. Also continues ops ref. Hag Order 5-70.		
		E Recon: Continues OPCON to c 1/1 Cav.		
		E Mortar: Rtd sqd, med sec at h3 mm. 1 Lt. team attached to each rifle company, 1 Lt. team on h3 mm.		
		B/26 Bg: Continues clearing ops OPCON to B Co.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
ELLISON B. VICKERY, MAJ, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE
E. Ellison B. Vickery

DA FORM 1594 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

BYE NARA DOW-10-07

AVDF-BOZ

12 March 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
193th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BOZ
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continued operation NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:

At 111530 3/A rec 6-3 rds SAF from BS661871 called arty, swept, w/neg results.

At 111730 2 Co rec 6 VC at BS660322 called arty, unknown results.

At 111919 C Co spotted 4 VC w/packs at BS672340 & 3 VC at BS660343 called arty on former & SAF w/latter swept area; found 1 pack w/3 straw hats & food.

At 112010 CAF 1-3-2, PF Flt 30 receive unk amount saf from BS557097. Called arty, swept, neg results.

At 112145 TF's at TRI BINH (4) rec 10-15 rds SAF from BS557937 ret SAF, called arty, swept area, neg results.

At 120530 4/2/C ambush was discovered by VC; 10 VC fled BS660343 results 1 VC KIA.

At 120314 B Co rec 20-30 rds SAF vic BS700314. Ret fire called arty - muskets came on station & expended. Res 2 US KIA. D/O Bde CC - swept - neg results.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 121400 - 131400 March 1970

GENERAL: Continues operation NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Continues operation in AO SCYTIE. Reference FRAG ORDER 5-70. NDF BS65400

Co B: Continues operation in AO SCYTIE, reference FRAG ORDER 5-70. 2/D continues the Pacification mission in VAN TIEN. NDF B(-) BS699006.

Co C: Continues operation in AO SCYTIE reference FRAG ORDER 5-70 until 131100 then will be lifted back to FSB GATOR. NDF BS709055.

Co D: Continues operation in AO SCYTIE, reference FRAG ORDER 5-70. 3 squads provides security for each of the PACIFICATION village in AO SERENE. Continues the pacification mission. NDF BS677320. Ambush 2/D BS603000, 1/2/D BS63976, 2/2/D BS676776.

Co E:

Recon: Is OCON to C 1/1 Cab reference FRAG ORDER 5-70.

Mortars: 1 med sec, 1 lt sqd at LZ MINUTEMAN. 1 lt sec assigned to each rifle company and 1 med sec with Co B.

10-10-10
BY 15 NARA Date 10-10-10

REF: [REDACTED]

12 March 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

GROUND SURVEILLANCE: 1 AH/PFS-5 operational at FSB GATOR (GS).
1 AH/PFS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS).

3/26th Eng: One land clearing team with one bulldozer OPCON to Co B. It is being used in conjunction with the new pacification program.

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continue. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co B with 103 packs at BS699006 in the southern portion of AO. Co A with 90 packs at BS654333 in northern portion.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - 2 US WIA

Enemy - 1 VC KIA

for Daniel T. Martin
ELLISON B. VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

BY 15 NARA Date - 10-07

AVDF-CZ

12 March 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily IRTSUI 371-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

(3) INTERVIEW REPORTS: 11 to 12 Mar 70

Intel, C/2 Acting, 112015: Boats have been spotted bringing supplies to VC Sgd w/complete indiv wms at BT647040 & BT65044.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 110700 to 120700 Mar 70

- a. 110650 B Co found & destroyed 1 chicon at BS66714.
- b. 110710 1/E rec SAF fr BS703723, ret SAF, swept area, neg res.
- c. 110745 1/E found & destroyed 1 bouncing betty at BS703720.
- d. 110845 D(-) found & destroyed 5 tunnels(2'by2'by4) at BS674712, 1 tunnel contained 1 MG MG.
- e. 111235 3/C found & destroyed 5 hootches w/sleeping positions and bunker (5'by5'by5) and 2 tunnels(4'by2'by10), found steel reinforced bunker, loc BS677743.
- f. 111205 1/C found & destroyed 1 tunnel(4'by3'by150), had 7 openings, 2 boobytrap 160 rds at entrance, BS663743.
- g. 111140 C Co found & destroyed 7 tunnels(small) and 1 bunker(7'by7'by4) at BS677744.
- h. 111135 2/C found & destroyed 1 hut(10'by12'by6) containing 1 tunnel (4'by4'by4)w/1 gal of water inside, BS649746.
- i. 111115 1/E rec SAF fr BS700720, ret w/SAF, swept area, neg res.
- j. 111030 REEF at BS735745 rec 70-80 rds SAF fr BS777745, BS788748, BS735748, res: 1 FF FL, D/O swept area, neg res.
- k. 110905 1/D found & destroyed 150 30 cal rds at BS677713.
- L. 111020 C Co detained 7 MAF, neg ID, BS649737, evac to BAYONET.
- m. 111255 D Co found & destroyed 7 tunnels, 3-1'by1'by13, 1-4'by5'by15, 3-2'by1'by10, BS638728.
- n. 111505 2/A detained 1 MAF, 20 yrs, w/baby, neg ID, BS674777, evac to BAYONET.
- o. 111530 3/A rec 6-8 rds SAF fr BS661771, called arty, swept area, neg res.
- p. 111730 D Co spotted & eng 6 VC at BS630722, also eng 1 VC w/SAF, called arty, unk res.
- q. 111745 A Co detained 2 MAF, neg ID, BS672779, 1 was released upon interrogation at: BAYONET.
- r. 111910 C Co spotted 4 VC w/backpacks at BS672740 & 3 VC at BS660743, called arty on former, eng w/SAF latter, swept area, res: found 1 pack w/ 3 straw

BY JE NARA Date 10-07

GROUP - 4

SUBJECT: (U) Daily LTR 77-70

s. 11140 2/A, ES42873, D/O for 1 US w/appendicitis to 91st Drec.

t. 112010 CAF 132, PF Plt 30 rec unk ant SAF fr ES55933, ret SAF,
called arty, swept area, neg res.

u. 112145 PF's at THU SIEN(4) rec 10-15 rds SAF fr ES55797, ret SAF,
called arty, swept area, neg res.

v. 120530 4/2/C ambush was discovered by VC, 10 VC fled, ES660944, res:
1 VC KIA.

3. (U) RIDER 11 to 12 Mar 70: Negative

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 12 to 13 Mar 70

TIME	SR	SS	LENT	IR	IS	SILVER	DATE
0509	0636	1855	1941	0943	2317	32	12 Mar 70
0509	0655	1955	1941	1030	—	41	13 Mar 70

Acknowledge

OFFICIAL

S. YDER
LTC

WHITE-SIDE
32

EX-15 NARA Date 10-27

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 1	NO OF PAGES 14
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 535		LOCATION B5/54962 F.S.B. GATOR		PERIOD COVERED	
58N 46 INF 19841B				FROM HOUR 0001	TO DATE 13 MAR 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
1	0001	(U) OPEN JOURNAL BY 1LT. DARRIN WEAVER # 54T. MARTIN			
2	0050 0100	(U) SITREP FOR 546 INF TO BDE 54T. LARK FROM 5014 CARVER P1 ANNEX A	M		DM
3	0150 0200	(U) SITREP FOR 546 INF TO BDE 54T. LARK FROM 5014 CARVER P2 ANNEX A	M		DM
4	0230	(C) T.O. 0110 ANCHAU FID GRD 615931 REC 200-250 S.A.F. # 15 SATCHEL CHARGES FROM 20 TO 30 VC ENGRD 614926, 604933, # 615931. CAP 137 REACTED # CALLED ILLUM. WILL SWEEP. BDE 54T. LARK FROM 5014 CARVER	S-13		PC
5	0250 0300	(U) SITREP FOR 546 INF TO BDE 7.F. BOWBACK FROM 5014 CARVER P3 ANNEX A	M		DM

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFO-Japan

By ANARA Date 1107

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 12 OF 14 PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
5 ² /3 5BN 46 INF 1984 (B)			BS/567162		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	13 MAR 70	2400	13 MAR 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
6	0350	0400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE P.F.C. BONSACK FROM SP/4 CARVER	M ARTY	AC J.V.			
7	0450	0500	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE P.F.C. BONSACK FROM SP/4 CARVER 75 ANNEX A	M ARTY	AC J.V.			
8	0510		(U) 4.2 REPORT 1) 4 5) 4 2) 0 6) 1 3) 0 7) 3 4) 4 8) 8 BDE SGT. LARK FROM SP/4 CARVER	5 ² /3	AC			
9	0550	0600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT. LARK FROM SP/4 CARVER 76 ANNEX A	M ARTY	AC J.V.			
10	0630		(U) 1LT DARRIN & SGT. MARTIN OFF DUTY	MFR	AC			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

By OPNARA Date 1-11-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

3 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	FROM		TO	
	IN	OUT		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S 2/3		CONFIDENTIAL		5001 17 MAR 70 2400 17 MAR 70			
5 ON 46 INF 19443		ISA GATOR					
11	0630		(W) LT. LONERGAN & SGT PEROSA ON DUTY	MER		RD	
12	0700	0705	(W) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 7	M		BB	
				ARTY		JV	
13	0750	0800	(W) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO SGT HILL BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 8	M		BB	
				ARTY		JV	
14		0830	(C) TOI 0815 ACI WHILE ON PATROL FOUND AND DESTROYED S2/3 CO 1-105 RD DUD AT 664889. IT WAS NOT DOG TAG TRAPED CRATER INFO 2' DIA, 1 1/2' DEEP. TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT BOISSEAU.	BDE		AR	
15		0845	(C) REF MSG #4 30% OF THE AN CHAU WAS DESTROYED, S2/3 CO 3 CIVILIANS KIA, 3 CIVILIANS WIA. NEG FRIENDLY CASUALTIES	BDE		JM	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

By 99 NARA Date 1-11-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 210-38)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
8 2/3 5 ON 46 INF 128 KIA			CONFIDENTIAL ESA GATOR		FROM		TO	
					HR	DATE	HR	DATE
					0001	15 MAR 70	2400	13 MAR 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
15	CONT.		NEG EN CASUALTIES. TO REG MITCHAM BY SP15 MOORE.					
16	0900	0905	(N) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO REG MITCHAM BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 9				M	BB
17	0915		(C) TOI 0900 DI-1 DETAINED 7 MAF AGES 15-18-19-22-24 26-28 YRS. NEG ID'S THEY STATED THEY CARRIED RICE FOR UCL GRID 674840. WILL KVAE TO LZ BAYONET. TO LT. HORSCH BY SGT PEROSA.				52/3	RD
18	1000	1015	(N) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO REG MITCHAM BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 10				M	BB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE					

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

By 9 MAR 70 Date 1-11-70

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-348)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3		LOCATION CONFIDENTIAL ESQ GATAR		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM HOUR / DATE 0001 13 MAR 70		TO HOUR / DATE 2300 13 MAR 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
19	1050	1100	(U) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO SGT HILL BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 11			M ARTY	BB TV
20		1140	(C) TOI 1145 1/A SPOTTED 6 VC WITH PACKS AT 202873 EVADING EAST. PROX 2000 METERS. CALLING ARTY. WILL SWEEP. TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT BOISSEAU.			BDE S 2/3 Co	BB
21		1155	(C) TOI 1140 1/A DETAINED 2 MAM (15 AND 18 YRS) AT 203886. 2 OTHER MALES EVADED SOUTH EAST. 2 DETAINEES HAB NEG ID'S AND WERE CARRYING 10 BLASTING CAPS, 116. C 4, 1-105 EMPTY CASING, AND POT. WILL EVAC TO 12 BAYONET TO SGT HILL BY SGT DEROSA.			BDE S 2/3 Co	RD
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE							

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

By **99** MARA Date **1107**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 320-340)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 52/3			LOCATION AS GATOR		PERIOD COVERED <table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">FROM</td> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">TO</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">HOUR</td> <td style="text-align: center;">DATE</td> <td style="text-align: center;">HOUR</td> <td style="text-align: center;">DATE</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>				FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE				
FROM		TO																		
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE																	
SON 46 INF 188 LIG			PSC GATOR		0001		13 MAR 70		2400		13 MAR 70									
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS															
	IN	OUT																		
22	1150	1200	(U) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO SGT HILL BY SGT DOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 12	M ARTY	AB TV															
23		1204	(G) TOI 1015 1/4 DETAINED 1 MAM AT 684 857. NEG ID. HE ALSO HAD GUNSHOT WOUND TO LEG WHICH HE SAID HE RECEIVED FROM A GUN SHIP. HE WAS EVAC TO 91 ST BY SLOW MOTION 9. TO SGT HILL BY SP/5 MOORE.	BDE 32/3	SM CO															
24		1220	(G) TOI 0930 3/4 FOUND 4 TUNNELS AT 708847. #1 3'x3' OPENING 8' LONG, #2 4'x4' OPENING LEFT 8' THEN RIGHT 8', #3 3'x3' OPENING THEN BACK 10' THEN OPENING INTO A ROOM 6'x4', #4 3'x3' OPENING LEFT 8' THEN RIGHT 8'. ALL WERE DESTROYED. TO PFC MITCHAM	BDE 32/3	BR CO															
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE																

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

By **PMARA** Date **1107**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
52/3		CONFIDENTIAL		FROM		TO	
5 BN 46 INF 198 LIR		FSA GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5 BN 46 INF 198 LIR		FSA GATOR		0001	13 MAR 70	2400	13 MAR 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
24	CONT.		BY SGT BOISSEAU				
25	1700	1711	(U) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO REC MITCHAM BY SP15 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 13	M		JM	
				ARTY		RM	
26	1400	1405	(U) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO REC MITCHAM BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 14	M		BB	
				ARTY		RM	
27	1515		(C) TOI 1455 (U) DETAINED 1 MAF 30-35 YRS OLD AT 699806. SHE WAS CARRYING 3 FRAG GRENADES (M-26) WILL EVAC TO 42 BAYONET. TO SGT HILL BY SGT DEROSA	BDE		RD	
				S2/3		CO	
28	1500	1515	(U) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO SP14 JELLEN BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 15	M		BB	
				ARTY		RM	
29	1545		(C) TOI 1440 1/A FOUND 1 L SHAPED TUNNEL AT S2/3 CO	BDE		BB	
				S2/3		CO	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
CONFIDENTIAL				CONFIDENTIAL			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

TPC-Japan

By 99NARA Date 1107

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S-13		CONFIDENTIAL		FROM		TO	
SON 46 INF 194610		ESB GATON		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0000	13 MAR 70	2400	13 MAR 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
29	CONT.		205 885. BOTH SIDES HAVE 3" OPENINGS 3'X3' AND 20' LONG. REQUESTED DEMO TO DESTROY IT. TO SGT HILL BY SGT BOUSSEAU.				
30	1555		(C) FROM ADE INTEL C/3 RATING ON 12 MARCH 350 PERSONEL WERE SPOTTED AT 477901-476896-425898 WHERE THEY HAVE BEEN STAYING THE LAST TWO DAYS. UNIT IS SCATTERED THROUGH OUT AREA. THEY DRESS THEIR IN GREEN AND GREY UNIFORMS. ONE HALF AREA NVA. UNIT MOVED TO ABOVE AREA FROM S.W. BINH SON WHERE IT SUFFERED LOSSES FROM US/ ARVN OPERATIONS C/3 RATING 48 TH BN	S-13	CO RB		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
				CONFIDENTIAL			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-788/865

By *OPNARA* Date *1-11-07*

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
32/3		DS 547962		FROM		TO	
5 BN 46 INF 191118		FSB GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	13 MAR 70	2400	13 MAR 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
30	CONT.		IS SCATTERED ALONG BORDER OF BIEN NAM VILLAGE AND BIEN DUC VILLAGE. FROM SPI4 CEPHAS TO SGT BOISSEAU				
31	1600	1615	(U) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO SPI4 AURNETT BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 16	M ARTY	RB RM		
32	1655		(U) NDP'S FOR 5146 INF TO SPI4 TELLEN BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 17	M ARTY	RB RM		
33	1655	1700	(U) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO SGT HILL BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 18	M ARTY	RB RM		
34	1800	1805	(U) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO SPI4 TELLEN BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 19	M ARTY	RB RM		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY							
SIGNATURE							

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/365

By *QANARA* Date *1-11-07*

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S 2/3		BS 502743E		FROM		TO	
50N 46 INF 198 LIB		FSB GATOR		000113 MAR 70		20240017 MAR 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
35		1830	(U) LT LOWMEGAN & SGT DEROSA OFF DUTY	MFR	RD		
36		1835	(C) T.O.I. 1430 1/A ENGAGED 3T04 VC EVADING NW AT ENGRD 698879, EACH HAD NAMEMADE TYPE PACK, SWEEP AREA, FOUND 1 NAMEMADE PACK & FOUND BLOOD TRIALS. BDE SP4 JELLEN FROM SP/5 MOORE				
37		1845	(C) T.O.I. 1600 1/A ENGAGED & VC EVADING NE WITH 2SKS SWEEP AREA NEG. RESULTS. BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/5 MOORE	50/3	8PM		
38	1845	1900	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 CARVER P20 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RP RM		
39	1950	2000	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 CARVER P21 ANNEX A	M ARTY	CC RM		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-788/365

By *OPNARA* Date *11107*

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
50/3		BS/517962		FROM		TO	
5BN 46 INF 195013		E.S.B. GARR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	13 MAR 70	200	13 MAR 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
40	2050	2100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT. LARK FROM SP/4 CARVER P22 ANNEX A	4	RM		
41		2100	(O) T.O.I. 1055 1/C WHALE MOVING TO AMBUSH OBSERVED & ENGAGED 4 VC AT EN GRD 704848. RESULTS 1 VC KIA & 1 PACK CIA. WILL CHECK CONTENTS OF PACK AT FIRST LIGHT. BDE SGT. LARK FROM SP/4 CARVER	50/3	RM		
42		2110	(O) T.O.I. 1500 CAP 142 REC 2 CH FROM 13RD 0048TH BN STATED 13RD LOC 710880 WILL BE EVAC TO BINH SAN. BDE SGT. LARK FROM SP/4 CARVER	50/3	RM		
43	2140	2140	(O) T.O.I. 2045 1 PACK REC FRD FRAG WOUNDS OF HEAD FROM AIR BURST. R COLLIER TAKEN TO QST AT 2110. BDE JELLEN FROM SHERER	50/3	RM		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				
			CONFIDENTIAL				

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-783/865

By *OPNARA* Date *1107*

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED																																																		
30/3		R3/567962		FROM		TO																																																
JBN 46 INF 198118		F.S.B. CENTER		MO	DATE	MO	DATE																																															
				0801	13 MAR 70	2100	13 MAR 70																																															
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS																																																	
	IN	OUT																																																				
44	2150	2200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE TELLEN FROM SP/4 CARVER P23 ANNEX A	M	AP																																																	
45	2250		(C) INTELL NPFF'S BINH SON (1/2) RATING VC UNITS HAS MOVED INTO AREA OF 627918 & 625912. UNIT STRENGTH 25, 24-16. 2 AK47, 1 CARABINE, & DEMOLITION BDE LT HURCH FROM CARVER	52/3	AP																																																	
46	2250	2300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 TELLEN FROM CARVER P24 ANNEX A	M	AP																																																	
47	2350		(C) FOXHOLE																																																			
			<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>ANC</th> <th>A</th> <th>B</th> <th>C</th> <th>D</th> <th>E</th> <th>TOTAL</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>51</td> <td>4</td> <td>4</td> <td>5</td> <td>4</td> <td>1</td> <td>19</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>4</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>16</td> <td>30</td> </tr> <tr> <td>20</td> <td>9</td> <td>18</td> <td>21</td> <td>8</td> <td>31</td> <td>236</td> </tr> <tr> <td>13</td> <td>18</td> <td>8</td> <td>7</td> <td>16</td> <td>7</td> <td>66</td> </tr> <tr> <td>22</td> <td>5</td> <td>5</td> <td>5</td> <td>5</td> <td>3</td> <td>45</td> </tr> <tr> <td>163</td> <td>146</td> <td>139</td> <td>139</td> <td>138</td> <td>101</td> <td>807</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	ANC	A	B	C	D	E	TOTAL	51	4	4	5	4	1	19	0	0	4	0	0	16	30	20	9	18	21	8	31	236	13	18	8	7	16	7	66	22	5	5	5	5	3	45	163	146	139	139	138	101	807	52/3	AP
ANC	A	B	C	D	E	TOTAL																																																
51	4	4	5	4	1	19																																																
0	0	4	0	0	16	30																																																
20	9	18	21	8	31	236																																																
13	18	8	7	16	7	66																																																
22	5	5	5	5	3	45																																																
163	146	139	139	138	101	807																																																
			BDE SAT LARK FROM CARVER																																																			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE																																																		
				CONFIDENTIAL																																																		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

By *OPARA* Date *1-11-07*

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	NO. FILES	FROM	
	IN	OUT				DATE	DATE
5 th BN 46 th INF 100 th AVE		FSB GATOR		13 May 70			
			Summary:				
			ACo: Continues search and clear ops.				
			ref. Frag Order 5-70.				
			RCo: Continues security & clearing				
			ops. in new target hamlet. Continues				
			ops. ref. Frag Order 5-70.				
			CCo: Continues search & clear ops.				
			ref. Frag Order 5-70. Will move to				
			FSB Gator at 14 May. To ensure base defense				
			1) Co: Continues pacification mission in				
			R.O. Sonene. Continues ops. ref. Frag				
			Order 5-70.				
			E Leon: Ride in defense of FSB				
			Gator with elements of A&C Co.				
			E Motors: Meet op. mail sec at 12				
			MM. 1 Lt. team attached to each company,				
			1 Lt. team in in 13 MM.				
			R/26 Eng: hand clearing team continues				
			OPCON to BCo.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
 ELLISON B. VICKERY, MAJ, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE

E. Ellison B. Vickery

DA FORM 1594
 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-743-263

By *OPNARA* Date *1107*

AVDF-DCZ

13 March 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
190th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-DCZ
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues operation HANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS

At 121315 Sabre 74 at en grid BS663036 eng 0 VC with packs and helmets hiding under a rock, 2 VC evaded, neg results.

At 121530 2/B at en grid BS702318 engaged 2 VC with weapons with SAF, Mortars & Arty. Neg results.

At 121700 C Co received 4 rds M-79 from 1 VC at en grid BS700047. Ret SAF and fire mortars w/neg results.

At 121915 B Co rec 15 rds SAF & 4 rds M-79 from est 4 VC at en grid BS695917: BS700300. Ret SAF & 81mm. Neg results.

At 122025 2/B rec 00 rds AK47 fire from 3-4 VC at en grid BS762802. Ret SAF & 81mm with neg results.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 131400 - 141400 MAR 70.

GENERAL: Continues operation HANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

C Co A: Continues operation in AO SCYTLE. Reference FRAG ORDER 5-70. NDP BS69037

C Co B: Continues operation in AO SCYTLE, reference FRAG ORDER 5-70. 2/B continues the Pacification mission in VAN TIEN. NDP B(-) BS699806

C Co C: Continues operation in AO SCYTLE reference FRAG ORDER 5-70 until 131100 then will be lifted back to FRAG GATOR. BS693853.

C Co D: Continues operation in AO SCYTLE, reference FRAG ORDER 5-70. 3 squads provides security for each of the PACIFICATION village in AO SERENE. Continues the pacification mission. NDP BS574340. Attach 3/D BS676776, 3 A/D BS693000, 1/3/D BS699786.

C Co E:

Recons: At 131700 March 70 E Recon will be released from C 1/1 C Co will supplement the buffer line guard at FSB GATOR. NDP GATOR.

Mortars: 1 med sec, 1 lt sqd at LZ MINUTEMAN. 1 lt sec assigned to each rifle company and 1 med sec with Co B.

B/26th Eng: One land clearing team with one bulldozer OPCON to Co B. It is being used in conjunction with the new pacification program.

By SPANNA Date Filed

GROUP - 4
Declassified at 3 year intervals;
Excluded from automatic downgrading and
declassification

REF ID: A62

13 March 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

GROUND SURVEILLANCE: 1 AN/PFS-5 operational at FSD GATOR (GS),
1 AN/PFS-5 non-operational at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS).

4. (C) VOICE & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continues. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire miss ons.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co B with 103 packs at BS699006 in the southern portion of AO, Co A with 90 packs at BS654003 in northern portion.

6. (U) CASUALTIES: None

Jim F. Jackson
125
for: ELLISON B. VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

VDX- CZ

13 March 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM 771-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1 (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 12 to 13 Mar 70

Intel, C/3 rating, 11 Mar: 95A Sapper Co, 65 men, has been spread out via BS40034 since 10 Mar. Moving in this area to avoid detection, intentions unk, CO: THUONG.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 120700 to 130700 Mar 70

a. 120740 A Co detained 3 MAF at BS672379, neg ID's, evac to BAYONET.

b. 120735 B Co rec 27-30 rds SAF fr 2-4 VC at BS700314, ret SAF, res: 1 US KIA, 1 US WIA D/O to 91st Evac.

c. 121000 A Co found & destroyed 1 155mm command det mine and 1 105mm pressure mine on trail made by tracks.

d. 121030 D Co detained 1 MAF, 24 yrs, at BS691837, evac to BAYONET.

e. 121130 A Co found & destroyed 1 dud 81 mm rd at BS654899.

f. 121255 C Co found & destroyed 2 tunnels(3by3by15 & 3by3by30) at BS706855.

g. 121315 A Co found & destroyed 1 tunnel(6by4 with 35by24 room) at BS654983.

h. 121315 Sabre 74 eng 3 VC w/helmets & packs hiding under a rock at BS68036, eng w/CS, miniguns, 2 VC evaded, unk res.

i. 121415 D Co found a document w/names of VC and unit call signs.

j. 121530 2/D, BS702818, sighted 2 VC w/wins 800m away, eng w/SAF, neg res.

k. 121700 C Co rec 4 M79 rds fr 1 VC at BS703847, ret 31mm, swept area, neg res.

l. 121915 B Co rec 4 M79 rds fr BS695317 & 45 rds SAF fr BS700300, fr 4 VC, ret SAF & 31mm, swept area, neg res.

m. 122025 2/D rec 80 rds SAF fr 3-4 VC at BS702802, ret SAF and called fire mission, unk res.

n. 122200 5/46, FSD GATOR, rec sniper fire(unk size force & no rds), called arty 85DT's, res: 1 US WIA by arty shrapnel, D/O to 91st Evac.

o. 130110 PT's at AN CHAU refugee camp, BS615931, rec 200-250 rds SAF and 15 satchel charges fr 20-30 VC at BS614926, BS604935, BS615931, ret SAF, called arty, unk res.

3. (U) RADAR: 12 to 13 Mar 70: Negative

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 13 to 14 Mar 70

TIME	SR	SS	EVENT	MR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0609	0655	1355	1941	1033	41		13 Mar 70
0603	0654	1355	1941	1033	41		14 Mar 70

GROUP - 4

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1960 O-343-783/865

By **CPMARA** Date **11/07**

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 7	NO. OF PAGES 22
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
58N46 INF 196118		523 - 02742 F.S.B. GATOR		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	14 MAR 70	2400	14 MAR 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED BY 1LT. DARRIN & SGT. MARTIN	4ER	PM		
2	0050	0100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT. LARK FROM SP/4 SHEPHERD P1 ANNEX A	4	PM		
3	0150	0200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT. LARK FROM SP/4 CARVER P2 ANNEX A	4	PM		
4	0250	0300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT. LARK FROM SP/4 CARVER P3 ANNEX A	4	PM		
5	0350	0400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT. LARK FROM SP/4 CARVER P4 ANNEX A	4	PM		
6	0450	0500	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT. LARK FROM SP/4 CARVER P5 ANNEX A	4	PM		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343.725/865

By 9PARA Date 11107

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
50/3		BS/262962		FROM		TO	
5BN 46 INF 198110		F.S.B. GATOR		DATE	DATE	DATE	DATE
				0001	14 MAR 70	0400	14 MAR 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
7		0510 (U)	4.2 REPORT	BDE	J.P.		
			1) 3				
			2) 0				
			3) 0				
			4) 3				
			5) 0				
			6) 0				
			7) 3				
			8) 3				
			BDE SGT. LARK FROM SP/4				
			SHEPHER				
8		0550 0600 (U)	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE	M	J.P.		
			SGT. LARK FROM SP/4 SHEPHER	ARTY	J.V.		
			P6 ANNEX A				
9		0615 (C)	T.O. 1. 1915 DE PLAT 32 REC	50/3	J.P.		
			LINK AMT. OF S.A.F. FROM LINKEN				
			FORCE ERD GRD 665002. RET				
			FIRE WITH ORGANIC WEAPONS &				
			RAILED TLLUM. BDE CAPT				
			BERRETTI FROM LT. DARRIN				
10		0630 (U)	1LT. DARRIN & SGT. MARTIN	AFR	J.M.		
			OFF DUTY				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-789/365

By 09NARA Date 1-11-07

3

22

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
52/3		BS 567962		FROM		TO	
6BN 46 INF 19818 ESO GATOR		0061 14 MAR 70		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
11	0630		(U) LT. LONERGAN & SGT DEROSA ON DUTY			MFR	RD
12	0655	0715	(U) SITREP FOR 514G INF TO SGT LARK BY PFC KROMENHREK, ANNEX A P. 7			M ARTY	DK JV
13	0740		(C) REF MSG # 41 ON 13 MARCH. T01 0710 WHILE SLEEPING AREA AROUND BODY OF KIA FOUND ANOTHER BAG OF CLOTHING, A HAMMOCK AND SMALL AMOUNT OF RICE. APPROX AGE OF KIA 20 YRS. GRID 704848. TO SP/4 CONSACK BY PFC KROMENHREK.			BDE	DK
14	0800		(C) T01 0745 1/1 DETAINED 2 MAE AT 716817. NEG ID'S. WILL EVAC TO LZ BAYONET. TO SGT HILL BY SGT DEROSA			ADE	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/885

By 99NARA Date 11-107

4 122

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S2/3		B3 562862		FROM		TO	
50N 46 INF 191 LIR		FED GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	14 MAR 70	2400	14 MAR 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
15		0803	(C) REQUESTED 4 TO 5 DAY EXTENSION FROM 15 MARCH ON FOR B ^{CO} ENG. LAND CLEARING TEAM. TO CPT. MORETTI BY LT LONGERGAN.	BDE	RD		
16		0820	(C) TOI 0810 1/2 SPOTTED AND ENGAGED 3 MAM EVADING SOUTH AT EN GRID 697873. 30 METER PROX. SWEEP AREA FOUND NVA MESS KIT, MEDICAL KIT, CLOTHING, FOOD. WILL EVAC SUPPLIES TO LZ GATOR. TO SET POTTIE BY SET BOISSEAU.	BDE	KA		
17		0820	(C) NIGHT HAWK BOX 6395, 6392, 6892, 6895 TO SP/4 BOWSACK BY SP/4 BURKS.	BDE	JA		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-783/265

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
52/3		QS 567902		FROM		TO	
5001 46 INF 198410		P50 GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	14 MAR 70	2400	14 MAR 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
18	0755	0825	(U) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO SP4 BOWSACK BY PFC KRAMMENHOEK ANNEX A P. 8	M		DK	
19	0830		(U) NOTIFIED DINH SON THAT THERE IS NO LONGER GOING TO BE A U.S. SECURITY SQUAD IN TRI DINH #1. BY SGT PEROSA				RD
20	0855	0925	(U) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO PFC BOWSACK BY PFC KRAMMENHOEK ANNEX A P. 9	M		DK	
21	1000		(E) TOI 0840 1/2 FOUND AND DESTROYED A CAVE AT 697815. THE OPENING WAS 2' X 5'. IT WENT LEFT 18' AND RIGHT 18'. IT HAD A ROOM AT THE END 6' HIGH, 6 LONG, WIDE TO PFC BOWSACK BY SGT ROISSEAU.	BDE		RD	
				32/3	LG		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
				CONFIDENTIAL			

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-345-788/265

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
52/3		05 563962		FROM		TO	
5 BN 46 INF 192610		FSB GATOR 0001		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				14	MAR 70	2400	14 MAR 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
22		1015	(C) TOI 0925 AM SPOTTED 4 MAN WITH RACKS AND WEAPONS MOVING WEST TO EAST AT EN GRID 706870. 300 METER PROX. ENGAGED WITH SMALL ARMS. SURET AREA WITH NEG RESULTS. TO SGT HILL BY PFC KROMMENHOCK.	BDE	PK		
23	1000	1020	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BONSAK BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A R 10	M	BB		
24		1055	(C) TOI 1030 SADER 71 REPORTED THAT HIS LON 52/3 CO TOOK SAE FROM 668041. AT EN GRID 670041 SPOTTED 2 NVA IN BLUE UNIFORMS AND ENGAGED WITH NEG RESULTS. ALSO AT 670041 SPOTTED A ROCK WITH FORTIFICATIONS, LADDERS,	BDE	BB		

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-788/865

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
57/3		BS 567962		FROM		TO	
5001 46 INF 1000		ESA GATOR		1000	14 MAR 70	1400	14 MAR 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
24			CONT. AND CAMP SITES. SADER 71 REQUESTING GROUND UNIT TO PFC BONSACK BY SGT BOISSEAU.				
25	1100	1110	(H) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO PFC BONSACK BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A. P. II	M ARTY	MB TV		
26		1110	(C) TOP 1100 REF MSG NO. 24 SADER 71 SPOTTED A TOTAL OF 5 NVA IN BLUE UNIFORMS, 2 LADDERS APPROX. 6' LONG, SEVERAL TUNNEL ENTRANCES AND TWO PACKS LYING IN FRONT OF A TUNNEL ENTRANCE GRID 620041 TO PFC BONSACK BY PFC KROMMENHOEK.	BDE	PK		
27	1200		(C) AT 1130 COL. CLEMONS VISITED ESA GATOR AND	MER	RD		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 68

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-763/863

By *OPNARA* Date *11107*

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
32/3 CAN 46 INF 192 LIA		OS 727962 FSB GATOR		200/17 MAR 74 2000 17 MAR 74	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27			CONT. WAS BRIEFED RE S/46 INF PRESENT SITUATION. DEPARTED AT 1700. BY SGT DEROSA		
28	1215		(C) TO 1100 1/D WHILE RETURNING TO THEIR CP SPOTTED 2 MAF. KGS TOLD THEM TO STOP BUT THEY RAN. KGS AND 1/D OPENED FIRE. 1 MAF WAS WOUNDED IN SHOULDER AND ONE IN LEG. GRID 667809. URGENT D/O CALLED EVAC TO THE 91ST. TO SGT DOTTIE BY PFC KROMMENHOKER.	BDE 32/3 CO	DK
29	1155	1215	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SGT DOTTIE BY PFC KROMMENHOKER. ANNEX A P. 12	M ARTY	DR SV
30	1240		(C) FROM BDE READ OUT FROM ONE OF THE TWO	32/3 CO	AD
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/965

By 90 MARA Date 11107

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
52/3		BS 562962		FROM		TO	
		CONFIDENTIAL		MO	DA	MO	DA
CON 46 INF 10TH FSB GATOR				000114 MAR 76		210114 MAR 76	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
30	CONT.		CHU HOI'S FROM CAP 142. NAME TIEU VIET CHI 49 YRS OLD. HE WAS FROM LIEM QUANG #1 VRC 715864. STATES 5 DAYS AGO 100 NVA FROM 48 TH BN WERE IN HIS VILLAGE. THE COMMANDER IS SOUTH VIETNAMESE. MISSION IS TO ATTACK NEW LIFE HAMLET DURING THE DARK OF THE MOON. WPNS: 2 X 60 MORTAR TUBES, 4 X M.G., 4 X B 40 ROCKETS AND COMPLETE INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS. THERE ARE 9 GUERRILLAS IN LIEM QUANG #1. 3 HAVE AK-47'S THE OTHERS HAVE UNK RIFLES. ON 12 MARCH 30 MEN MOVED N.W. TO HILL 28 AND 30 MEN				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				
			CONFIDENTIAL				

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-788/865

By *GP* NARA Date 1-11-07

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
62/3		BS 567962		FROM		TO	
5 BN 46 INF 1980A FEB 84TOR		CONFIDENTIAL		MOON	DATE	MOON	DATE
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
30	CONT.		MOVED S.E. TO HILL NO EVADING US TROOPS HAMLET GUERRILLAS STAY IN WOODLINE NEAR LIEM QUANG HAMLET DURING HOURS OF DAY LIGHT. NVA ALWAYS RETURN WHEN US TROOPS LEAVE AREA. CHU HOI CARRIED RICE AND WORKED ON TAX COLLECTION MISSION. HE KNOWS MANY VCI AND WILL GIVE NAMES. HE WANTS TO BE A KCS. HE HAS A WIFE AND 4 KIDS IN PHU QUI VRC 786846. HE ALSO HAS 1 DAUGHTER AND A SON WHO HAVE BEEN WITH THE 48 TBN FOR SEVERAL YEARS. HE HAS NOT SEEN THEM SINCE JULY '69 FROM SET HARMON TO SET DEROSA				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
32/3		BS 567962		FROM		TO	
CAN 46 INF 19240 FSB GATER		CONFIDENTIAL		FROM	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				000114 MAR 70		240014 MAR 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
31	1255	1300	(U) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO PFC BOWSACK BY SGT ROUSSEAU. ANNEX A P. 13	M ARTY	DB JV		
32	1355	1415	(U) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO SP4 JELLEN ^{BY} PFC KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 14	M ARTY	DK RM		
33	1455	1510	(U) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO SP4 JELLEN BY PFC KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 15	M ARTY	DK RM		
34		1605	(C) INTEL FROM TRI BINH 1 SQUAD RECEIVED AT 1545. PF'S AT TRI BINH REPORTED SIGHTING 100 NVA AT TRI BINH 4 AND 5. TO SP4 CLEPHAS BY PFC KROMMENHOEK.	BDE 52/7 cc	DK cc		
35	1600	1615	(U) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO SP4 JELLEN BY PFC KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 16	M ARTY	DK RM		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-242-785/365

By SP4ARA Date 1-11-07

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
52/3		AS 552902		FROM		TO	
6 AN 46 INF 19810		PSO GATOR 000		DATE	DATE	DATE	DATE
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
36		1630	(U) MDP'S FOR 5146 INF TO SP4 BURNETT BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 17	BDE	AK		
37	1655	1700	(U) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO SP4 JELLEN BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 18	M ARTY	AK RM		
38	1755	1810	(U) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO SP4 JELLEN BY SGT DEROSA ANNEX A P. 19	M ARTY	AK RM		
39		1825	(U) FROM BINH SON C/2 RATING DATED 14 MARCH 52/3 (O ITEM 1 P-31 LOC 645975 CENSUS GRIEVANCE ITEM 2 95A LOC 645953 CENSUS GRIEVANCE. ITEM 3 K-51 LOC 666943 INFORMER. TO SGT HARMON BY PEC KROMMEVHOEK	BDE	DK		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 52

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/863

By *GP* PARA Date 11107

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-783/865

By SPNARA Date 1-11-07

ITEM NO.		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
		IN	OUT			
41				COMT. LARK BY PFC KROMMENHOEK		
42				1830 (U) LT. LOWER BAR & SGT DEROSA OFF DUTY	MEP	PI
43				1950 (C) PF RAIDS 15 MAR 70 PF PLT 03 620950 TO 597959 0330 PF PLT 16 594000 TO 604995 0200 PF PLT 09 623870 TO 614886 0400 " " 19 654016 TO 647027 0400 " " 22 666976 TO 648978 0330 BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM P.F.C. KROMMENHOEK		
44				1850 (C) T.O.I. 1600 2/3 AT GRD 698794 DETAINED 1 M.A.M. WITH NEG ID 41 YRS EXACT TO LE BAYONETT. BDE CEPHUS FROM SGT. DEROSA	52/3	DM
45				1855 (C) T.O.I. 140817 CAP 143 SPOTTED 15 VC IN THE OPEN AT BS 774832 MARINES CALLED ARTY. SWEEP W/NEG BDE MITCHUM FROM KROMMENHOEK	52/3	OK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
 SIGNATURE
 CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 63

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-543-782/863

ITEM NO.		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	REMARKS
		IN	OUT			
46		1900		(C) T.O.I. 1850 APO WHILE MOVING TO NDP AT GRD 693854 REC 24-79 FROM EN GRD 693851 APO ENGAGED WITH S.A.F & ARTY. WILL SWEEP. BDE 2 F.C. MITCHELL FROM SGT. MASON		
47	1950	1900		(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE P.F.C. MITCHELL FROM SP/4 CARVER 220 ANNEX A	M	PC
48		1905		(C) T.O.I. 140854 CAP/33 SPOTTED 220 IN THE OPEN AT 633967 EG 640983 MARINES CALLED ARTY SWEEP AREA NEG RESULTS BDE P.F.C. MITCHELL FROM KROMENHUEK	50/3	OK
49		1930		(C) 5-46 WILL ASSUME OPCON OF NIT/ONV AFTER 1/6 CH UNTIL THEY REACH LZ BARNETT 151800. BDE LARK FROM KROMENHUEK	50/3	OK
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-788/265

By 90NARA Date 11/07

ITEM NO.		TIME		INCIDENTS, WEATHER, OTHERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
		IN	OUT			
50	1950 2001			(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE 54T. LARK FROM SP/4 CARVER P21 ANNEX A	M ARTY	PC QW
51	2055			(C) T.O.I. 1100 '10 WHILE MOVING SOUTH ALONG BLUE EN GRD. 667909 OBSERVED A GROUP OF VN. TOLD THEM TO STOP & SHOT OVER THEIR HEADS, THEY DIDN'T STOP SO '10 ENGAGED. RESULTS 1 WOMAN & 1 CHILD DO/ TO Q1ST. 200 HAS NEG KNOWLEDGE OF A MAN DROWNING IN OR NEAR THEIR AO. D ^{CO} HAS NEG. KNOWLEDGE OF ANY FURTHER CAS. BDE MITCHELL FROM 54T. MARTIN	32/3	QW
52	2055 2110			(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE MITCHELL FROM SP/4 KAWA P22 ANNEX A.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-842 785/345

By SPANARA Date 1107

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, WEAPONS, CASUALTIES, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		
53		2115	(1) EXPLANATION OF INCIDENT VC VAN THIEN(V). THE DEPUTY HAMLET CHIEF OF MY QUANG & VILLAGE CHIEF OF SON QUONG WERE PROCEEDING AT THE TIME OF INCIDENT (141600 MAR) SOUTH ALONG TRAIL FROM VAN THIEN(V) TO PHU THUAN ON A MOTOR BIKE, WHERE THEY WERE AMBUSHED BY VC AT GRD 698794. THERE WERE SOME RD IN THE AREA & SOME CIVILIANS WHO OBSERVED INCIDENT & THE RD ENGAGED VC WITH NEG/RES. THE RD REPORTED TO THE PFS OF VAN THIEN WHO TOLD SOME CIV. & THEY TOLD B's INTERPRETER WHO REPORTED THE INCIDENT TO CAPT ELLIOT. HE IMMEDIATELY SENT ELEMENTS TO LOOK FOR THE VC & INVESTIGATE THE INCIDENT. THEY FOUND THE BODY OF THE HAMLET CHIEF BY THE MOTOR BIKE ON THE TRAIL.	50/13 50
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE	
			CONFIDENTIAL	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

3913 23/5/46
 58N 46INF 1910 ES 560000 1000000 2000000

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	FILE
	IN	OUT			
54	CONT		(C) CLAIMED TO INVOLVE MORE THAN 1VN HOWEVER DC & MAJ. WAITE DO NOT KNOW IF IN FACT IT REALLY WAS A FORCEABLE DROWNING. DC REC. REPORT FROM PF WHO GOT IT FROM VILLAGES. AT PRESENT MAJ. WAITE & DC HAVE NO FURTHER KNOWLEDGE OF INCIDENT BUT THEY ARE STILL CHECKING. MAJ. WAITE INFORMED 5-46 THAT SECTOR G-2 WOULD INVESTIGATE AT 15 AM. MAR 70. FROM MAJ WAITE TO MAJ VICKERY TO MAJ. BONTA		
55	2135	2000	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE M REC. MITHUM FROM SP4 RAWA 703 ANNEX A	DR	DR
56		2000	(U) CP RATING 95A COORD. WITH K-51 AT 153957 664947. P-31 CO		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-843 742/863

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, REWARDS, PRIZES, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	REMARKS
	IN	OUT			
53 CONT			(C) THE OTHER BODY WAS FOUND 150 METERS SOUTH OF THE TRIAL. THEY ALSO FOUND AN M16 MAGAZINE W/AMMO & SEVERAL EXPENDED AK RDS. 50 METERS WEST OF THE TRIAL. 0100 PATROL LEARNED FROM THE CIV. THAT THE HAMLET CHIEF WAS KILLED INSTANTLY, THE VILLAGE CHIEF FLED & THEN WAS KILLED. THE VC EVASDED TO THE NORTH. THE INCIDENT WAS REPORTED TO CAPT ELLIOT AT 1630 THAT BEING THE TIME HE SENT HIS PATROLS OUT. BDE CAPT BARETTI FROM CT. DARRIN		
54	2100		(C) T.O.I. 1300 TO MAJ WHITE BY DC. THAT U.S. HAD KILLED A OLD MAN & WOUNDED 3 OTHERS & WERE INVOLVED IN DROWNING INCIDENT. DROWNING INCIDENT IS SOMEWHAT CONFLISING, IT IS		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		
			CONFIDENTIAL		

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO 1969 O-843-783/865

By SPANARA Date 11107

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, CASUALS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	REMARKS																																																																													
	IN	OUT																																																																																
56	CONT		(C) AT B3 645475, 135473 -PURPOSE ATTACK TLONG MY HAMLET, CHAU -O- BRIDGE # BINH NGHIA - VILLAGE - K54 WILL SHELL BINH SON TONIGHT TO 16 MARCH BDE LT. HORSCH FROM SP/4 ROWE																																																																															
57	2250	2300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE MITCHELL FROM SP/4 ROWE P21 ANNEX A	ARTY	PM																																																																													
58	2350		(C) FOX HOLE																																																																															
			<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>HNC</th> <th>A</th> <th>B</th> <th>C</th> <th>D</th> <th>E</th> <th>TOTALS</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>4</td> <td>4</td> <td>5</td> <td>4</td> <td>1</td> <td>18</td> </tr> <tr> <td>21</td> <td>115</td> <td>100</td> <td>107</td> <td>122</td> <td>46</td> <td>511</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>3</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td>21</td> <td>25</td> </tr> <tr> <td>20</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>25</td> </tr> <tr> <td>130</td> <td>9</td> <td>19</td> <td>21</td> <td>10</td> <td>34</td> <td>223</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>13</td> <td>17</td> <td>11</td> <td>7</td> <td>8</td> <td>1</td> <td>57</td> </tr> <tr> <td>21</td> <td>5</td> <td>5</td> <td>6</td> <td>5</td> <td>3</td> <td>45</td> </tr> <tr> <td>164</td> <td>141</td> <td>133</td> <td>136</td> <td>140</td> <td>102</td> <td>816</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	HNC	A	B	C	D	E	TOTALS	0	4	4	5	4	1	18	21	115	100	107	122	46	511	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	1	0	21	25	20	1	1	1	1	1	25	130	9	19	21	10	34	223	1	0	0	0	0	1	2	13	17	11	7	8	1	57	21	5	5	6	5	3	45	164	141	133	136	140	102	816	52/3	SC
HNC	A	B	C	D	E	TOTALS																																																																												
0	4	4	5	4	1	18																																																																												
21	115	100	107	122	46	511																																																																												
0	0	0	0	0	0	0																																																																												
0	0	3	1	0	21	25																																																																												
20	1	1	1	1	1	25																																																																												
130	9	19	21	10	34	223																																																																												
1	0	0	0	0	1	2																																																																												
13	17	11	7	8	1	57																																																																												
21	5	5	6	5	3	45																																																																												
164	141	133	136	140	102	816																																																																												
			BDE P.E. MITCHELL FROM SP/4 CARVER																																																																															

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
CONFIDENTIAL	

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-342-785/345

[illegible]

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
------------------	-----------

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/263

By SP NARA Date 1.11.07

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, REASONS, DAMAGE, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	REMARKS
	IN	OUT			
			Summary:		
			A Co: Continues search and clear		
			opn of Tay Order 5-70.		
			B Co: Continues security and clear-		
			ing opns. in new target hamlet.		
			C Co: Defends FSB Yator & improves		
			bunker line.		
			D Co: Continues pacification mission		
			in B O Severe.		
			E Recon: Continues to aid in defense		
			of FSB Yator. Will CM to in BS 675035		
			to conduct recon. opns.		
			F. Montano: Med opds, med sec, at LZ		
			M.M. 1 Lt team attached to each com-		
			pany, 1 Lt. team at LZ M.M.		
			B/26 Coy: hand clearing team		
			opened to B Co.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
 ELLISON B. VICKERY, MAJ, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE

E. Allison B. Vickery

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1965 O-343-793, 265

SON TINH DATE 14 MAR 70 TIME 1830
 TOI 1300 SON TINH REPORTED 1 OLD MAN KILLED AND 3 OTHERS
 WOUNDED ALSO REPORTS DROWNING OF VN BY LIS PERSONNEL
 AT BS 664806

SGT LARK

OK

RESULTS

ACTION	S2	S3	CG	BDE	ARTY	TROOPS	JOURNAL	OTHER
--------	----	----	----	-----	------	--------	---------	-------

a. WEAPONS: AK47 SKS M16 M26 2

CCM 179 OTHER

c. OTHER EQUIP (PACKS/UNIFORM)

f. EMERGENCY EVACUATION: DIRECTION

OTHER EMERGENCY ACTION

g. DETAILINGS: NAM MAP 2 OTHER

WHY DETAINED

EVAC'D TO WOUNDED AND NEG ID

EQUIP/DOTS 942 EVAC

EVAC'D TO

h. MINE/SOFTY TRAP

SIDE/TYPE OF MINE/NOT

TIME DETONATION

CRATER INFO

6. CASUALTIES/REMS LOST OR CIA

a. US: KIA NIA REMS LHC

b. VC/NVA: KIA CIA EVAC'D TO

c. NO/TYPE REMS CIA DOG'S CIA

EVAC'D TO

7. FRIENDLY ACTION TAKEN/RE JEST

---CALLED URGENT---

---D/O---DIST OFF. COMPLETED---H/H---EVAC'D---

TO 942 EVAC

SGT DOTTIE 1215

D. Krommentack

S. J. REPORT

1. REPORTING UNIT 10

2. DATE/TIME OF INCIDENT 14/100 MAR 70

3. NATURE OF INCIDENT WHEN RETURNING TO CD-40
SIGHTED 1000 HRS 15 MIN 30 SEC TO 3000 HRS
1000 HRS 15 MIN 30 SEC TO 3000 HRS
1000 HRS 15 MIN 30 SEC TO 3000 HRS

4. GRID OF INCIDENT 667809

5. ENEMY INFORMATION:

a. AMOUNT/TIME OF FIRE RECEIVED

b. LOCATION/PROXIMITY OF ENEMY UNIT

c. NUMBER OF: VC NVA MAM MAF

d. WEAPONS: AK47 SRS M16 M26 2

e. OTHER EQUIP (PACKS/UNIFORM) CCMG M79 OTHER

f. ENEMY EVASION DIRECTION
OTHER ENEMY ACTION

g. DETAILS: MAM MAF OTHER
KEY DETAIL: WOUND D AND NEG TO
EVAC'D TO 913 EVAC
EQUIP/D.O'S
EVAC'D TO

h. MINE/BOoby TRAP
SIZE/TIME OF MINE/BOY
TYPE DEFORMATION
CRATER INFO

6. CASUALTIES/WEIS LOST OR CIA

a. US: KIA NIA WEIS LHC

b. VC/NVA: NIA CIA EVAC'D TO

c. NO/TYPE WEIS CIA DOC'S CIA
EVAC'D TO

7. FRIENDLY ACTION TAKEN/RE JUST CALL-ED URGENT
D/O REST OFF COMPLET D 1000 HRS EVAC'D
1000 HRS EVAC'D

SGT DOTTIE 1215
D. Krommentack

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
190th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-LCZ

14 March 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
190th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219
ATTN: AVDF-DCO

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues operation NAMPUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) COMMENTS:

At 131115 1/A spotted 6 VC w/packs at on grid BS702073 evading east. Called arty results of sweep neg.

At 131430 1/A eng 4 VC evading NW at on grid BS693077 engaged with saf results of sweep, found 2 blood trails & 1 homemade pack.

At 131600 1/A eng 4 VC 2 w/weapons at on grid BS700300 with SAF (neg results).

At 131955 1/C while moving to an ambush position eng 4 VC with SAF. Results 1 VC KIA CIA 1 bag.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 141400 - 151400 Mar 70.

GENERAL: Continues operation NAMPUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Continues operation in AO SCYTIE. Reference FRAG ORDER 5-70. One squad conducts combined operation with PSDF in TRI BINH (1). Ambush 1/1/A BS5559C5. Combined operations with PSDF in TRI BINH (1) will be terminated 151200 March 1970. NDP BS703075.

Co B: Continues operation in AO SCYTIE. Reference FRAG ORDER 5-70. 2/B continue the Pacification mission in VAN THIEN, making extensive use of daylight patrols & night ambushes. NDP BS699806. At 150900 3/B will move to BS633000 & continue the pacification mission in the Village. NDP BS633000. NDP B(-) BS699806.

Co C: Will move to LZ DGTIE at 141100 March 70 & move by vehicle to LZ GATOR. Co C will defend PSJ GATOR & improve the bunker line. NDP LZ GATOR.

Co D: Will move to Pacification Hamlet in AO SERIENE & prepare to terminate their mission. At 151400 Co D will move to vic west of LZ SOUTH & continue operations in AO SCYTIE, reference FRAG ORDER 5-70. NDP D(-) BS633000, 1/D BS676775, 3/D BS609736.

Co E:

Recon: Will conduct night ambushes vic west of LZ GATOR. A reconnaissance mission at grid BS6504 & BS6604 making extensive use of daylight patrols & night ambushes.

Mortars: 1 med sec, 1 lt sqd at LZ MINUTEMAN. 1 lt sec assigned to each

By 92NARA Doc #1107

AVIF-30Z

14 March 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continue. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co A with 112 peaks at BS699006 in the southern portion of AO Co D with 112 peaks at BS654303 in northern portion.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - None

Enemy - 1 VC KIA

John F. Vickers
1st AR
for: ELLISON B. VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

[REDACTED]

Journal
13 Mar

Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 4th Infantry
193th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVMA-CE

14 March 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM 773-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 13 to 14 Mar 70

Intel, C/3 rating, 12 Mar: 350 personnel spotted at BS477901, BS476396, BS475398, there last 2 days scattered throughout area. They wore grey and green uniforms, half of unit EVA, moved to area fr SW BENT SQ where it suffered losses fr US/GVN operations.

Intel, C/3 rating, 12 Mar: 4th Bn is scattered along border of BINH NAM(V) and BINH BUC(V).

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 130700 to 140700 Mar 70

- a. 130815 A Co, while on patrol, BS664857, found & destroyed 1 dud 105 rd.
- b. 130900 D(-) detained 7 MAF, BS674840, said they were VC rice carriers, neg ID's, evac to SAIGONET.
- c. 130930 2/C found & destroyed 4 tunnels at BS700347. Opening(3by3), 7' long; opening(4by4), 16' long; opening(3by3), 10' long, 6by4 room; opening(3by3), 16' long.
- d. 131015 1/C detained 1 MAF, neg ID, recent wound fr gunshot, BS694357, evac to 91st Evac.
- e. 131115 1/A spotted 6 VC w/packs at BS702373 evading E, called arty, swept area, neg res.
- f. 131140 1/A detained 2 MAF, 2 others evaded SE, neg ID's, BS703886, had 10 blasting caps, 1 lb C4, 1 105 casing, 1 pot, evac to SAIGONET.
- g. 131430 1/A eng 4 VC w/packs at BS638979, swept area, found blood trails, also 1 pack w/VC clothing & foodstuffs.
- h. 131440 1/A found & destroyed tunnel w/3 openings at each end of L shape, 40' long, BS705385.
- i. 131455 B(-) detained 1 MAF, BS679806, carrying 3 frag grenades, evac to SAIGONET.
- j. 131500 1/A eng 4 VC evading NE at BS700830, swept area, neg res.
- k. 131700 CAP 142 rec 2 HOI CHANH's fr 33rd Co., 4th Bn, 33rd loc at BS710380, evac to BINH SON.
- l. 131955 1/C, moving to ambush, obs & eng 4 VC at BS703348, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 neg CIA.
- m. 131915 PF Flt 32, while moving to ambush rec sniper fire at BS665002, ret w/SAT, neg res.

3. (U) RADAR: 13 to 14 Mar 70: Negative

By 9 MAR 70 Date 1107

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

By OPNARA Date 1-11-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the present version of the Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 13
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 52/3 58N46 INF 191113			Section B3/567962 F3.B. GATOR	PERIOD COVERED		
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	15 MAR 70	0400	15 MAR 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		(U) OPEN JOURNAL BY 1LT. DARRIN & 5LT. MARTIN		MFR	DM
2	0050	0100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE HITCHUM FROM SP/4 ROWE P1 ANNEX A		M ARTY	DM JV
3	0130		(Q) T.O.I. 142200 CAPS & PFS AT GRD 672976 WERE 15 M 79 & 1000 M16 FROM EN GRD 671976 & 673976 FROM 20 VC. 1 VN CIV. D/O TO 91ST SWEPT AREA & FOUND 1 BLOOD TIDIAL, 1 ARM & 1 LEG. BDE P.F.C. HITCHUM FROM SP/4 CAPVER		52/3	PC
4	0155	0200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 ROWE FROM RAWA P2 ANNEX A		M ARTY	DR JV
5	0255	0300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE HITCHUM FROM RAWA P3 ANNEX A		M ARTY	DR JV
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		GROUP - 4	
CONFIDENTIAL			CONFIDENTIAL		Downgraded at 3 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years.	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

By ANARA Date 1-11-97

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the assignment category is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Intelligence Operations

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

2

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

52/3

B3/567962

5BN 46 INF 19 TLB

F.S.B. GATOR

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	15 MAR 70	2400	15 MAR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
6	0350	0400	(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE MITCHUM FROM CARVER P4 ANNEX A	M ARTY	SP JV
7	0450	0500	(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE MITCHUM FROM SP4 CARVER P5 ANNEX A	M ARTY	SP JV
8	0520	04.2	REPORT 1) 5 5) 2 2) 0 6) 0 3) 0 7) 6 4) 5 8) 8 BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP4 CARVER	52/3	SP
9	0550	0600	(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP4 CARVER P6 ANNEX A	M ARTY	SP JV
10	0630	(L)	1LT. DARRIN & 5LT. MARTIN OFF DUTY	MFR	QW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL IN CHARGE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-783/885

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO 3	NO OF PAGES 13
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
52/3 5BN 46 INF 1981B		05167962 CONFIDENTIAL F.S.B. GARR	FROM HOUR 0001	DATE 15 MAR 70	TO HOUR 2400	DATE 15 MAR 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS	
	IN	OUT				
11		0635	(C) 1/6 READOUT ON DETAINEE STATES THERE IS A MINE FIELD AT 715 844. BDE CAPT BARRETT TO LT. DARRIN	52/3	AL	
12		0636	(C) REF MSG 44 & 53 14 MAR 70 THE CRD OF INCIDENT IS THE LT. HORSCH WHO'S SAME. BDE CAPT BARRETT FROM LT DARRIN	52/3	BD	
13	0638		(U) LT. MARTIN & SGT DEKOR ON DUTY	MIR	RD	
14	0650	0710	(U) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO SGT HILL BY SP15 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 7	M ARTY	SM JV	
15	0755	0845	(U) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO PFC BOWSACK BY SP15 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 8	M ARTY	SM JV	
16	0855	0915	(U) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO PFC BOWSACK BY PFC ARTY	M ARTY	DK	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY CONFIDENTIAL						

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/265

By 92NARA Date 1107

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the procuring agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
52/3		CONFIDENTIAL		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
50W 46 INF 18410		FSB GATOC		0001	15 MAR 20	2400	15 MAR 20
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
16			CONT. KRAMMENHOK. ANNEX A P. 9				
17	1000	1005	VISITREP FOR 5146 INF TO PFC BONSACK BY SP15 MOORE ANNEX A P. 10	M	ARTY	TM	DK
18	1030		(U) FOR 1010 RESULTS OF UR BY SABER 71 TO BRIDE GATOC. APPROX 10 METERES HAVE BEEN RECENT WITH OLD WOODEN AND CHILDREN IN AREA GRD 698730 SPOTTED TUNNEL OF UNK SIZE ON HILL COMPLEX. SABER TEAM BROKE STATION AT 1015. TO PFC BONSACK BY SP15 MOORE.				
19	1050	1110	(U) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO SGT HILL BY SP15 MOORE ANNEX A P. 11	M	ARTY	TM	DK
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				
			CONFIDENTIAL				

DA FORM 1594 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

By 9 MAR 20 Date 1107

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/3

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

DATE

HOUR

DATE

50N 46 INF 188 LIO

ESA GATOR

0001 15 MAR 70 2400 15 MAR 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20		1135	(C) TOI 1120 2/0 FOUND 1 DVD STRIPED 155 RD WHICH SHOWED RECENT SIGNS OF BEING STRIPED GRID 708798 DESTROYED EMPTY CASING TO SP/4 CEPHARS BY SP/5 MOORE.	BDE	JM
21	1150	1205	(N) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO SGT HILL BY SP/4 BURNS ANNEX A P. 12	M	JO
22		1237	(G) FROM NINH SON TOI 14 2043 GAP 133 CALLED ARTY MISSION ON SUSPECT VC MORTAR TUBE LOC. SWEEP AREA FOUND 1 HAND, 1 LEG, 1 ARM AND MULTITUDE OF INTESTINES AT 676983 EST 2 VC KIA. TO SGT HILL BY SP/4 BURNS.	ADP	JO

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-543-788/865

By 9 MAR 70 Date 1-11-70

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the predecessor version is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

6

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
52/3		CONFIDENTIAL		FROM		TO	
SON 46 INF APLIA		FSO GATOR		DATE	DATE	DATE	DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
23	1237		(C) TOI 14 2200 RF PLT 22				BDE JA
			RECEIVED 2 SATCHEL				52/3 CO
			CHARGES, M-79, M-16 FIRE.				
			RETURNED FIRE CLAYMORES				
			ORGANIC FIRE, CONTACT				
			LASTED 10 TO 15 MIN. EST				
			EN SIZE 10-15 VC EVACED				
			SOUTH. SWEEP AREA FOUND				
			1 PF KIA AND 1 UN FEMALE				
			KIA WERE EVACED TO				
			91 ST. TO SGT HILL BY				
			SP/4 BURNS.				
24	1300	1310	(N) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO				M JM
			AFC BONSACK BY SP/5 MOORE.				ARTY DK
			ANNEX A P. 13				
25	1355	1400	(N) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO				M JM
			SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/5 MOORE.				ARTY DK
			ANNEX A P. 14				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				
CONFIDENTIAL			CONFIDENTIAL				

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-783/365

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR BATTAL OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-12. An additional copy is to be maintained in the Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7
NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
52/3		CONFIDENTIAL		FROM		TO	
SRN 46 INF REGT		CSB GATOR		DATE		DATE	
				000115 MAR 70		240015 MAR 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT		HOUR	DATE		
26	1455	1510	(U) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO SP4 BURNETT BY SP5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 15	M			
27		1530	(C) TOI 1515 SABER 71 FOUND 2 DUBB RDS. (105/155) AT 623035. SABER 71 REQUESTED ROD TEAM FROM BDE TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT DEROSA	BDE	RD		
28	1600	1605	(U) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO SP4 BURNETT BY SP5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 16	M	TM		
29		1615	(C) TOI 1130 1/A FOUND 1 TUNNEL APPROX. 15-20' LONG. IT WAS RECENTLY BUILT AND POSSIBLY THE BEGINNING OF A TUNNEL COMPLEX AT 626840. OPENING 3X3 WILL BE DESTROYED. TO SP4	BDE	52/3	CO	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/863

By 09 MAR 70 Date 1-11-70

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			CONFIDENTIAL		PERIOD COVERED	
52/3			FSA GATOR 0001		15 MAR 70 2400 15 MAR 70	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
29			CONT. BURNETT BY PFC KROMMENHOEK			
30	1625		(C) TOI 1435 SABER 6 OBSERVED 2 VC HIDING AROUND ROCK AND BUSHES AT 624015. EVACED TO 12 DAYOWET. 1 CLASSIFIED FW - VILLAGE GUERRILLA. THE OTHER CLASSIFIED CD/UCI HAMLET ECONOMIC CADRE. FROM SP14 CEPHAS TO SGT DEROSA.	52/3 CO RP		
31	1640		(C) TOI 1615 D(4) ENGAGED 3 VC AT 695828 WITH SAF. VC HAD WEAPONS AND EVACED TO THE EAST PROX. 150 METERS REMOVED SWEPT AREA NEG RESULTS. TO SGT HILL BY PFC KROMMENHOEK.	BDE 52/3 CO	DK	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
CONFIDENTIAL	CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-788/865

By 92NARA Date 11107

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
32	1700	1705	(U) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO SGT HILL BY SP15 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 17	M ARTY	TM RM
33		1750	(U) NDR'S CALLED TO SPT4 TELLEN BY PFC KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 18	BDC	DK
34	1250	1800	(U) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO SGT LARK BY PFC KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 17	M ARTY	DK RM
35		1820	(U) TOI 1815 DH FOUND AND DESTROYED 1 HOME MADE MINE, (A HAND GRENADE) BURIED 5" TO 6" IN THE GROUND PRESSURE TYPE RELEASE WITH A 105 RD UNDER THE GRENADE AT 699825. BLEW IN PLACE. TO SGT LARK BY PFC KROMMENHOEK.	BDC 62/7 CO	DK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-849-753/863

By *QANARA* Date *1-11-07*

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
S 2/3		CONFIDENTIAL			
5 AN 46 INF 19414 FSB GATOR 00015 MCK 2 80015 MCK 2					
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
36		1830	(U) LT. MARTIN & SGT DEROSA OFF DUTY	MFR.	RD
37		1830	(U) 1LT LOWERYAN & SGT. MARTIN ON DUTY	MFR	QW
38	1750	1900	(U) SITREP FOR 546 INF TO BDE SP4 JELLEN FROM SP4 CARVER P20 ANNEX A	M	LC
39	1750	2000	(U) SITREP FOR 546 INF TO BDE SP4 JELLEN FROM SP4 CARVER P21 ANNEX A	M	LC
40		2045	(U) READOUT FROM SABER P.O.W.: BINH GIANG VILLAGE - ASS 500 LD 10 GHERILLAS LOC AT BT 672018 AND WEAPONS. IN 10 DAYS 15 GHERILLAS, & ABOVE 10 WILL PHUOC THUAN GRD 713975 ALONG WITH 95A. THEY ALL WILL MEET AT GRD 635972 IN 10 DAYS AT 1200 HRS. BDE MAT LEE TO SGT. MARTIN	S 2/3	QW
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR SPECIAL AGENT			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/845

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 52/3	LOCATION CONFIDENTIAL	PERIOD NOV 1963	REMARKS NOV 1963
5BN 46 INF 10416	F.S.B. GATOR	NOV 1963	NOV 1963

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
41	2055	2100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 SHERLER P22 ANNEX A	4	JA RM
42	2150	2200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 CARVER P23 ANNEX A	4	JA RM
43	2200	2300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 SHERLER P24 ANNEX A	4	JA RM
44	2350		(C) FOXHOLE REPORT NHC A B C D E TOTALS $\frac{9}{51}$ $\frac{3}{103}$ $\frac{4}{108}$ $\frac{5}{107}$ $\frac{4}{102}$ $\frac{1}{40}$ $\frac{26}{481}$ $\frac{0}{0}$ $\frac{0}{0}$ $\frac{0}{0}$ $\frac{0}{5}$ $\frac{0}{0}$ $\frac{1}{54}$ $\frac{32}{32}$ $\frac{11}{130}$ $\frac{3}{35}$ $\frac{19}{19}$ $\frac{0}{31}$ $\frac{7}{7}$ $\frac{1}{36}$ $\frac{17}{248}$ $\frac{13}{13}$ $\frac{0}{14}$ $\frac{0}{11}$ $\frac{0}{7}$ $\frac{0}{29}$ $\frac{0}{1}$ $\frac{1}{75}$ $\frac{21}{164}$ $\frac{6}{152}$ $\frac{3}{141}$ $\frac{5}{140}$ $\frac{5}{138}$ $\frac{5}{101}$ $\frac{45}{836}$ BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 CARVER	52/3	RC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY CONFIDENTIAL	SIGNATURE
--	-----------

DA FORM 1594
NOV 63

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-783/865

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

50/3

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

5 BN 46 INF ARMB

F.S.B. CAMP

MO

DATE

MO

DATE

MO

DATE

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

46

2355 (1) IR GRID: 668578, 693845, ARTY
695857 FROM LT. HORSCH
TO SP4 CARVER

S 2/3

46

2350-2400 (1) SITREP FOR 546 INF TO
BDE SP4 JELLEN FROM SP4
SHEPHERD 225 ARMB A

ARTY

47

2400 (1) JOURNAL CLOSED BY 1LT
AMERICAN & 54T. MARTIN

MFR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-T55/260

By *OPARA* Date *11/07*

CONFIDENTIAL

54B, 46th Inf. 1934 Co 45B Station

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			Co A: Continues operation in AO Saylor		
			Reference FRAG Order 5-70. NDP B5646548		
			Co B: Continues Pacification Mission in		
			Van Thien making afternoon per of daylight		
			patrol + night Ambushes. NDP B569806		
			3/B Continues Pacification Mission in		
			Phu Vinh. NDP B5683800.		
			Co C: Continues to defend 45B		
			Hator + prepare the push line		
			NDP 12 Hator.		
			Co D: Continues operation in AO		
			Saylor - Reference FRAG Order 5-70.		
			NDP B5683858.		
			Co E:		
			Recon: Conducts night ambushes		
			vic west of 12 Hator. Ambush		
			sets B5559962 B5559968.		
			Watters: 1 med ac, 1 Lt sq at		
			42 MM. 1 Lt per. (each) assigned		
			to each respective Company. 1 med		
			ac with Co B.		
			Attachments: B26 Bry has 1 load clearing		
			team + bulldozer opco to Co B.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

E. Thoi B. Kien

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO: 1960 O-343-788/883

By *OPARA* Date *1-11-67*

AVDF-30%

15 March 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
193rd Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-300
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues operation NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS: None

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 151400 - 151400 March 1970.

GENERAL: Continues operation NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Continues operation in AO SCYTRE. Reference FRAG ORDER 5-70. NDP BS666343.

Co B(-): Continues Pacification Mission in VAN THIEN, making extensive use of daylight patrols and night ambushes. NDP BS699006. 3(-)/B continues Pacification mission in PEU VINH. NDP BS603800.

Co C: Continues to defend PSB GATOR & improve bunker line. NDP LZ GATOR.

Co D: Will terminate their mission in Pacification Program. At 151400 Co D will move to vill west of LZ SCUTL and continue operations in AO SCYTRE, reference FRAG ORDER 5-70. NDP BS683053.

Co E:

Recon: At 151600 E Recon will be combat assaulted into grid BS695047. Will be conducting reconnaissance mission making extensive use of daylight patrols and making extensive use of daylight patrols and night ambushes. At 150730 E Recon will conduct EAGLE FLIGHT into grids BS6703, BS6702, BS6601.

Mortars: 1 med sec, 1 lt sqd at LZ MINUTEMAN. One (1) lt sec assigned to each company. 1 med section with Co B.

B/25th Eng: One land clearing team with one bulldozer OPCON to Co B. It is being used in conjunction with the new pacification program.

GROUND SURVEILLANCE: 1 AN/FPS-5 operational at LZ GATOR (GS).
1 AN/FPS-5 non-operational at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS).

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continues. Use of white phosphorus (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

AVDF-BCZ

15 March 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co A with 112 packs at DS599805 in the southern portion of AO. Co D with 122 packs at DS580030 in the southern portion.

6. (U) CASUALTIES: None

for Daniel T. Martin
MILLISON B. VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

SUBJECT: (U) Daily LTBUM 774-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 14 to 15 Mar 70

Readout on 1/5 detainees: States there is a minefield at BS715744.

Readout fr one of two CHIEU HOI's fr CLP 142, 141240: TIEU VIET CHI, 49 yrs, fr LIEU QUANG(1) via BS715744. States 5 days ago 100 NVA fr 40th Bn were in his village. CO is South Vietnamese, mission: Attack new life hamlet during the dark of the moon, wms: 2 60mm mortars, 4 MG, 4 D40, 2 complete indiv wms. There are 2 guerillas in LIEU QUANG (1), 3 have AK47, others have unk wms. On 12 Mar 30 men moved to Hill 27 and 30 men moved SE to Hill 110 avoiding US troops, hamlet guerillas stay in woodline near LIEU QUANG(1) during daylight. NVA always ret when US troops leave. CHIEU HOI carried rice and worked on tax collection mission, he knows many VCI and will give names. Wants to be a VC, has a wife and 4 kids in PHU QUI via BS706746, also has 1 daughter & 1 son with the 40th Bn for several yrs, has not seen them since July 69.

Intel, 141545: PF's at PHU LAM reported sighting 100 NVA at TRI DINH(4 & 5).

Intel, C/3 rating, 14 Mar: P31 loc BS645775, fr Census Grievance; 95A loc BS645753, fr Census Grievance; K51 loc BS656043, fr informer.

Intel, C/2 rating, 132250: VC unit has moved into area of BS627313 & BS625012, strength 25, wms: 2 M16, 2 AK47, 1 carbine, 1 submachine gun and demolitions.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 140700 to 150700 Mar 70

a. 140710 1/C, on sweep at BS704749 found bag of clothing, hammock & small amt rice.

b. 140745 1/B detained 2 MAF, 13 & 26 yrs, neg ID's, BS716717, evac to BAYONET.

c. 140710 1/A spotted 3 MAF at BS701825 evading S, swept area, found NVA mess kit, med kit, clothing, food.

d. 140717 CLP 143 spotted 15 VC at BS774732, called arty, swept area, neg res.

e. 140754 CLP 133 spotted 22 VC at BS633967, Marines at BS640973 called arty, swept area, neg res.

f. 140725 A(-) spotted 4 MAF w/packs & wms moving W-E at BS706770, eng w/SAF, swept area, neg res.

g. 140740 1/B found & destroyed cave(36ft long w/room 6by6by6), BS699315.

h. 141030 Sabre 71, LOH rec SAF fr BT670041, spotted 2 NVA w/blue uniforms and packs at BT670041, eng, unk res. Spotted rock w/fortifications, ladders and campsites at BT670041.

i. 141100 1/D obs group of people at BS667309, after several warnings to stop & warning shots, eng wounding one woman & child, D/O to 21st Evac. Neg knowledge of man drowning or further cas as in 2j.

j. 141300 SCN TIEU reports 1 old man killed & 3 others wounded and drowning of VN by US personnel at BS664006.

WIT-32

15 March 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily DTSUM 74-70

k. 141100 1/D spotted 2 eng 2 MIA (disregarded warnings) at 13567809, neg ID's, both wounded, D/O to 1st Evac.

l. 141600 2/D detained 1 MIA at 1360704, 41 yrs, neg ID, evac to DARTOCT.

m. 141500 Deputy Hamlet Chief and Villare Chief KIA by sniper fire at VC TILES, 13705102.

n. 141250 1 Co rec 2 129 rds fr 13673251, ret w/SAF, called arty, neg res.

o. 142200 CAP 133 2 PF Flt 22 attacked by 2 groups of VC(10 ea) at 1372775. Rec 15 129 rds, 2 satchel charges, 1000 rds SAF fr 13671276 & 13673775, ret SAF, clammores called mortars. Swept area, ros: found blood trails, also 1 arm & 1 leg, 1 PF KIA, 1 PF WIA, 1 VC KIA, D/O to 1st Evac.

3. (U) RADAR: 14 to 15 Mar 70: Negative

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 15 to 16 Mar 70

TIME	SR	SS	BEAT	MR	IS	SILVER	DATE
1607	0654	1355	1242	1224	0105	61	15 Mar 70
0607	0653	1355	1242	1317	0154	70	16 Mar 70

Acknowledge

OFFICIAL

SPIDER
LTC

WHITEIDE
32

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DATE _____

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No

No of Pages	1
-------------	---

Organization or Installation

Location
Chu Lai, RVN
BS558071

Period covered

5th Bn 46th Inf
198th Inf Bde
APO SF 96219

From		To	
Hour	Date	Hour	Date
0001	15 Mar 70	2400	15 Mar 70

[illegible]

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty	
---	--

RAYMOND H. ELLIOTT 1LT Adjutant

Signature

Layman H. Heath

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

By ~~CH~~ NARA Date 1-11-07

